HCT CO.,LTD.
74, Seoicheon-ro 578beon-gil, Majang-myeon, Icheon-si, Gyeonggi-do, Korea
TEL: +82-31-645-6300 FAX: +82-31-645-6401

SAR TEST REPORT

Applicant Name: **SAMSUNG Electronics Co., Ltd.** 129, Samsung-ro, Yeongtong-gu, Suwon-Si, Gyeonggi-do, 16677 Rep. of Korea	**Date of Issue: 12. 21, 2016** **Test Report No.: HCT-A-1611-F004-6** **Test Site: HCT CO., LTD.**

FCC ID: **A3LSMA320F**

Equipment Type:	**Mobile Phone**
Model Name:	**SM-A320F/DS**
Additional Model:	**SM-A320F**
Testing has been carried out in accordance with:	**FCC 47 CFR §2.1093** **ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 – 1992** **IEEE 1528-2013**
Date of Test:	**10/21/2016 ~ 11/23/2016, 12/16/2016**

This device has been shown to be capable of compliance for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) for uncontrolled environment/general population exposure limits specified in FCC KDB procedures and had been tested in accordance with the measurement procedures specified in FCC KDB procedures.

I attest to the accuracy of data. All measurements reported herein were performed by me or were made under my supervision and are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I assume full responsibility for the completeness of these measurements and vouch for the qualifications of all persons taking them.

Tested By	**Reviewed By**
In-Ho Park **Test Engineer** **SAR Team** **Certification Division**	**Yun-Jeang Heo** **Technical Manager** **SAR Team** **Certification Division**

This report only responds to the tested sample and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval of the HCT Co., Ltd.

DOCUMENT HISTORY

Rev.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
HCT-A-1611-F004	11. 30, 2016	First Approval Report
HCT-A-1611-F004-1	12. 13, 2016	Sec.2.5.2 was revised.
HCT-A-1611-F004-2	12. 14, 2016	The Grip sensor is disabled by software in US band
HCT-A-1611-F004-3	12. 16, 2016	Revised the report about U-NII2C frequency. Revised the sec. 2.1 MST frequency. Revised the U-NII 2A and U-NII 2C Body-worn SAR vlaue, verification on the report. Revised UNII Head SAR DATA Rate (Typo)
HCT-A-1611-F004-4	12. 19, 2016	Sec 9.4.2 Reduced Conducted Power by IR Sensor was added.
HCT-A-1611-F004-5	12. 20, 2016	Sec 9.4.2 was revised.
HCT-A-1611-F004-6	12. 21, 2016	Sec 9.4.2 was revised.

Table of Contents

1. ATTESTATION OF TEST RESULT OF DEVICE UNDER TEST 4
2. DEVICE UNDER TEST DESCRIPTION 5
3. INTRODUCTION 16
4. DESCRIPTION OF TEST EQUIPMENT 17
5. SAR MEASUREMENT PROCEDURE 18
6. DESCRIPTION OF TEST POSITION 20
7. ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS 23
8. FCC SAR GENERAL MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES 24
9. OUTPUT POWER SPECIFICATIONS 30
10. SYSTEM VERIFICATION 45
11. SAR TEST DATA SUMMARY 48
12. SIMULTANEOUS SAR ANALYSIS 58
13. SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY AND UNCERTAINTY 62
14. MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY 63
15. SAR TEST EQUIPMENT 64
16. CONCLUSION 65
17. REFERENCES 66
Attachment 1. – SAR Test Plots 68
Attachment 2. – Dipole Verification Plots 97
Attachment 3. – Probe Calibration Data 113
Attachment 4. – Dipole Calibration Data 147
Attachment 5. – SAR Tissue Characterization 185
Attachment 6. – SAR SYSTEM VALIDATION 186

1. ATTESTATION OF TEST RESULT OF DEVICE UNDER TEST

Test Laboratory	
Company Name:	HCT Co., LTD
Address	74, Seoicheon-ro 578beon-gil, Majang-myeon, Icheon-si, Gyeonggi-do, 17383, Rep. of Korea
Telephone	+82 31 645 6300
Fax.	+82 31 645 6401

Attestation of SAR test result	
Applicant Name:	SAMSUNG Electronics Co., Ltd.
FCC ID:	A3LSMA320F
Model:	SM-A320F/DS
Additional Model:	SM-A320F
EUT Type:	Mobile Phone
Application Type:	Certification

The Highest Reported SAR

Band	Tx. Frequency (MHz)	Equipment Class	Reported SAR (W/kg) 1g Head (W/Kg)	1g Body-Worn (W/Kg)	1g Hotspot (W/Kg)
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	824.2 - 848.8	PCE	0.27	0.32	0.76
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	1 850.2 -1 909.8	PCE	0.16	0.37	0.72
UMTS 850	826.4 - 846.6	PCE	0.37	0.28	0.70
UMTS 1900	1 852.4 - 1 907.6	PCE	0.39	0.74	0.94
LTE 2 (PCS)	1 850.7 ~ 1 909.3	PCE	0.45	0.63	0.74
LTE 5	824.7 – 848.3	PCE	0.30	0.38	0.79
802.11b	2 412 - 2 462	DTS	0.86	0.13	0.39
U-NII-1	5 180 - 5 240	NII	N/A	N/A	0.67
U-NII-2A	5 260 - 5 320	NII	0.76	0.32	N/A
U-NII-2C	5 500 – 5 700	NII	0.47	0.30	N/A
U-NII-3	5 745 - 5 825	NII	<0.10	0.40	0.77
Bluetooth	2 402 - 2 480	DSS/DTS	N/A		
Simultaneous SAR per KDB 690783 D01v01r03			1.31	1.14	1.56
Date(s) of Tests:	10/21/2016 ~ 11/23/2016, 12/16/2016				

2. DEVICE UNDER TEST DESCRIPTION

2.1 DUT specification

Device Wireless specification overview		
Band & Mode	**Operating Mode**	**Tx Frequency**
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	Voice / Data	824.2 – 848.8 MHz
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Voice / Data	1 850.2 – 1 909.8 MHz
UMTS 850	Voice / Data	826.4 – 846.6 MHz
UMTS 1900	Voice / Data	1 852.4 – 1 907.6 MHz
LTE Band 2 (PCS)	Voice / Data	1 850.7 – 1 909.3 MHz
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Voice / Data	824.7 – 848.3 MHz
2.4 GHz WLAN	Data	2 412 – 2 462 MHz
U-NII-1	Data	5 180 – 5 240 MHz
U-NII-2A	Data	5 260 – 5 320 MHz
U-NII-2C	Data	5 500 – 5 700 MHz
U-NII-3	Data	5 745 – 5 825 MHz
Bluetooth	Data	2 402 – 2 480 MHz
NFC	Data	13.56 MHz
ANT+	Data	2 402 – 2 480 MHz
MST	Data	4 kHz

Device Description		
Device Dimension:	Overall (Length x Width): 135.2 mm x 66 mm Overall Diagonal: 143 mm Display Diagonal: 120.6 mm	
Back Cover:	Normal Battery cover	
Battery Options:	Standard (Li-ion Battery)	
	Battery Model Name: EB-BA320ABE	
Hardware Version:	REV1.0	
Software Version :	A320F.001	
Device Serial Numbers	Mode	Serial Number
	GSM 850, UMTS 850, GSM1900, UMTS 1900 , LTE 2/ 5	R38H90BTQBN, R38H90BTQ3J
	WLAN 2.4GHz, 5GHz	R38H90BTEGL
	Several samples with identical hardware were used to SAR testing. The manufacturer has confirmed that the devices tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics are within operational tolerances expected for production units.	

2.2 DUT Wireless mode

Wireless Modulation	Band	Operating Mode		Duty Cycle
GSM	850 1900	Voice(GMSK) GPRS (GMSK) EGPRS (8PSK)	GPRS/ EDGE Multi-Slot Class: Class 33 – 4 Up, 5 Down Mode class B	GSM Voice: 12.5% GPRS 1 Slot: 12.5% 2 Slots : 25% 3 Slots : 37.5% 4 Slots : 50%
WCDMA (UMTS)	Band 5 Band 2	UMTS Rel.99 (Voice / DATA) HSDPA (Rel. 5) HSUPA (Rel. 6) DC- HSDPA (Cat.24) HSPA+ (Rel. 8) (Uplink QPSK Only)		100 %
LTE Band	2 (PCS)	Voice / Data (QPSK, 16QAM)		100 % (FDD)
	5 (Cell)	Voice / Data (QPSK, 16QAM)		100 % (FDD)
2.4 GHz WLAN		Data	802.11b, 802.11g, 802.11n (HT20) 802.11ac (VHT20)	98.92 %
5 GHz WLAN		Data	802.11a, 802.11n (HT20/HT40) 802.11ac (VHT20/40/80)	93.40 % (802.11a) 88.11 % (802.11n HT40)
Bluetooth		Data	4.2 LE	N/A
Others		This EUT support dual SIM cards. SIM path is using same RF path. This device was tested with SIM 1.		

2.2.1 Power Reduction for SAR

This device utilizes a single step power reduction mechanism for SAR compliance for some wireless mode and bands. Output powers for (WCDMA 2/LTE 2) are reduced for portable hotspot operations. All hotspot SAR evaluations for this device were performed at the maximum allowed output power when hotspot is enabled.

Additionally this device uses an independent fixed level power reduction mechanism for SAR compliance for WLAN operations during voice or VoIP held to ear scenarios. Per FCC guidance, the held-to-ear exposure conditions were evaluated at reduced power according to the head SAR positions described in IEEE1528-2013.

Detailed descriptions of the power reduction mechanism are included in the operational description document

2.3 LTE information

Item.		Description		
Frequency Rang	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	1 850.7 MHz ~ 1 909.3 MHz		
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	824.7 MHz ~ 848.3 MHz		
Channel Bandwidths	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz		
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz		
Channel Numbers & Freq.(MHz)		Low	Mid	High
LTE Band 2 (PCS)	1.4 MHz	1850.7 (18607)	1880.0 (18900)	1909.3 (19193)
	3 MHz	1851.5 (18615)	1880.0 (18900)	1908.5 (19185)
	5 MHz	1852.5 (18625)	1880.0 (18900)	1907.5 (19175)
	10 MHz	1855.0 (18650)	1880.0 (18900)	1905.0 (19150)
	15 MHz	1857.5 (18675)	1880.0 (18900)	1902.5 (19125)
	20 MHz	1860.0 (18700)	1880.0 (18900)	1900.0 (19100)
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	1.4 MHz	824.7 (20407)	836.5 (20525)	848.3 (20643)
	3 MHz	825.5 (20415)	836.5 (20525)	847.5 (20635)
	5 MHz	826.5 (20425)	836.5 (20525)	846.5 (20625)
	10 MHz	829.0 (20450)	836.5 (20525)	844.0 (20600)
UE Category	Rel. 10, UE Category 6			
Modulations Supported in UL	QPSK, 16QAM			
LTE voice/data requirements	Voice / DATA			
	This DUT support VOLTE. LTE Head SAR is also evaluated.			
LTE MPR options	The EUT incorporates MPR as per 3GPP TS 36.101 sec. 6.2.3 ~ 6.2.5			
	The MPR is permanently built-in by design as a mandatory.			
	A-MPR is not implemented in the DUT.			
Description of the LTE Transmitter & antenna	This model has two Tx. paths.			
	One is for GSM and WCDMA and LTE. It cannot transmit simultaneously.			
	The other is for BT & WLAN. It cannot transmit simultaneously.			
LTE Carrier Aggregation	This device doesn't support LTE Carrier Aggregation for US Bands			
LTE Release 10 information	This device does not support full CA features on 3GPP Release 10. The following LTE Release 10 features are not supported LTE CA,Relay, HetNet, Enhanced MIMO, eICI, WiFi offloading, MDH, eMBMA, Cross-Carrier Scheduling, Enhanced SC-FDMA.			

2.4 Test Methodology and Procedures

The tests documented in this report were performed in accordance with IEEE Standard 1528-2013 & IEEE 1528-2005 and the following published KDB procedures.

- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01 3G SAR Procedures v03r01
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06 Hot Spot SAR v02r01
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices v02r05
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05A LTE Rel.10 KDB Inquiry sheet v01r02
- FCC KDB Publication 248227 D01 802.11 Wi-Fi SAR v02r02
- FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01 General SAR Guidance v06
- FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04 Handset SAR v01r03
- FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz v01r04
- FCC KDB Publication 865664 D02 SAR Reporting v01r02
- October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes (GPRS testing criteria)
- April 2015 TCB Workshop Notes (Simultaneous transmission summation clarified)

2.5 Nominal and Maximum Output Power Specifications

This device operates using the following maximum output power specifications. SAR values were scaled to the maximum allowed power to determine compliance per KDB publication 447498 D01v06.

2.5.1 Maximum Output Power

Mode / Band		Voice (dBm)	Burst Average GMSK (dBm)				Burst Average 8-PSK (dBm)			
		1 Tx Slot	1 Tx Slot	2 Tx Slot	3 Tx Slot	4 Tx Slot	1 Tx Slot	2 Tx Slot	3 Tx Slot	4 Tx Slot
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	Maximum	33.0	33.0	30.5	29.0	28.0	27.5	25.5	24.0	21.5
	Nominal	32.5	32.5	30.0	28.5	27.5	27.0	25.0	23.5	21.0
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Maximum	30.0	30.0	27.0	26.0	24.0	26.0	24.0	22.0	21.0
	Nominal	29.5	29.5	26.5	25.5	23.5	25.5	23.5	21.5	20.5

Mode / Band		3GPP WCDMA (dBm)	3GPP HSDPA (dBm)	3GPP HSUPA (dBm)	DC-HSDPA (dBm)
UMTS Band 5 (850 MHz)	Maximum	24.5	24.5	22.0	24.5
	Nominal	24.0	24.0	21.5	24.0
UMTS Band 2 (1900 MHz)	Maximum	24.5	24.0	22.5	24.0
	Nominal	24.0	23.5	22.0	23.5

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
LTE Band 2 (PCS)	Maximum	23.3
	Nominal	22.8
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Maximum	24.0
	Nominal	23.5

Mode / Band			Modulated Average (dBm)
2.4 GHz	IEEE 802.11 b	Maximum	18.5
		Nominal	18.0
	IEEE 802.11 g	Maximum	16.5
		Nominal	16.0
	IEEE 802.11 n	Maximum	16.5
		Nominal	16.0
	IEEE 802.11 ac	Maximum	15.5
		Nominal	15.0
5 GHz	IEEE 802.11 a	Maximum	17.0
		Nominal	16.5
	IEEE 802.11 n HT20	Maximum	17.0
		Nominal	16.5
	IEEE 802.11 n HT40	Maximum	12.5
		Nominal	12.0
	IEEE 802.11 ac VHT20	Maximum	14.5
		Nominal	14.0
	IEEE 802.11 ac VHT40	Maximum	12.5
		Nominal	12.0
	IEEE 802.11 ac VHT80	Maximum	11.5
		Nominal	11.0

Mode / Band			Modulated Average (dBm)
Bluetooth (DH5)	GFSK (DH5)	Maximum	11.0
		Nominal	10.5
	π/4DQPSK (2-DH5)	Maximum	8.0
		Nominal	7.5
	8DPSK (3-DH5)	Maximum	8.0
		Nominal	7.5
Bluetooth LE		Maximum	2.0
		Nominal	1.5

2.5.2 Reduced Power

(Reduced Power Active- Hotspot mode)

Mode / Band		3GPP WCDMA (dBm)	3GPP HSDPA (dBm)	3GPP HSUPA (dBm)	DC-HSDPA (dBm)
UMTS Band 2 (1900 MHz)	Maximum	21.5	21.5	21.5	21.5
	Nominal	21.0	21.0	21.0	21.0

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
LTE Band 2 (PCS)	Maximum	20.3
	Nominal	19.8

(Reduced Power at Held to ear VoIP condition)

Mode / Band			Modulated Average (dBm)
2.4 GHz	IEEE 802.11 b	Maximum	15.5
		Nominal	15.0
	IEEE 802.11 g	Maximum	15.5
		Nominal	15.0
	IEEE 802.11 n	Maximum	15.5
		Nominal	15.0
	IEEE 802.11 ac	Maximum	15.5
		Nominal	15.0
5 GHz	IEEE 802.11 a	Maximum	12.5
		Nominal	12.0
	IEEE 802.11 n HT20	Maximum	12.5
		Nominal	12.0
	IEEE 802.11 n HT40	Maximum	12.5
		Nominal	12.0
	IEEE 802.11 ac VHT20	Maximum	12.5
		Nominal	12.0
	IEEE 802.11 ac VHT40	Maximum	12.5
		Nominal	12.0
	IEEE 802.11 ac VHT80	Maximum	11.5
		Nominal	11.0

2.6 DUT Antenna Locations

Device Edges / Sides for SAR Testing						
Mode	Rear	Front	Left	Right	Bottom	Top
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
UMTS 850	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
UMTS 1900	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
LTE Band 2	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
LTE Band 5	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
2.4 GHz WLAN	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
5 GHz WLAN	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes

Particular EUT edges were not required to be evaluated for Wireless Router SAR if the edges were > 25 mm from the transmitting antenna according to FCC KDB 941225 D06v02r01 on page 2. The distance between the transmit antennas and the edges of the device are included in the filing. The overall dimensions of this device are > 9 X 5 cm. The overall diagonal dimension of the device is < 160 mm and the diagonal display is < 150 mm.

* Note: All test configurations are based on front view position.

2.7 Near Field Communications (NFC) Antenna

This EUT has NFC operations. The NFC antenna is integrated into the device for this model. Therefore, all SAR tests were performed with the device which already incorporates the NFC antenna. A diagram showing the location of the NFC antenna can be found in SAR _ Setup_ photos.

2.8 SAR Summation Scenario

According to FCC KDB 447498 D01v06, transmitters are considered to be transmitting simultaneously when there is overlapping transmission, with the exception of transmissions during network hand-offs with maximum hand-off duration less than 30 seconds. Possible transmission paths for the EUT are shown below paths and are mode in same rectangle to indicate communication modes which share the same path. Modes which share the same transmission path cannot transmit simultaneously with one another.

Simultaneous transmission paths

This device contains multiple transmitters that may operate simultaneously, and therefore requires a simultaneous transmission analysis according to FCC KDB 447498 D01v06.

Simultaneous Transmission Scenarios				
Applicable Combination	Head	Body-Worn	Hotspot	Extremity
GSM Voice + 2.4 GHz WiFi	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A
GSM Voice + 5 GHz WiFi	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A
GSM Voice + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A
GPRS + 2.4 GHz WiFi	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A
GPRS + 5 GHz WiFi	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A
UMTS + 2.4 GHz WiFi	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A
UMTS + 5 GHz WiFi	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A
UMTS + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A
LTE + 2.4 GHz WiFi	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A
LTE + 5 GHz WiFi	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A
LTE+ 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes	N/A	N/A

1. 2.4 GHz WLAN, Bluetooth and 5GHz WLAN share antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously.
2. All licensed modes share the same antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously.
3. UMTS +WLAN scenario also represents the UMTS Voice/DATA + WLAN hotspot scenario.
4. Per the manufacturer, GPRS does not support VOIP service.
5. This device supports VOLTE.
6. The highest reported SAR for each exposure condition is used for SAR summation purpose.
7. Wi-Fi Hotspot is supported for 2.4GHz/ 5GHz WLAN
8. Wi-Fi Direct GO/GC is only supported for 5GHz WLAN Band U-NII-1, U-NII-3 and 2.4GHz WLAN, therefore U-NI2A and U-NII2C were not evaluated for wireless router conditions.
9. The highest reported SAR for each exposure condition is used for SAR summation purpose.

2.9 SAR Test Exclusions Applied

(A) WiFi

Since wireless router operations are not allowed by the chipset firmware using U-NII-1, U-NII-2A & U-NII-2C WiFi, WiFi Hotspot SAR test and combinations are considered only 2.4 GHz and U-NII-3 for SAR with respected to wireless router configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D06v02.

Since U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A bands have the same maximum output power and the highest reported SAR for U-NII-2A is less than 1.2 W/kg for 1g SAR and is less than 3.0 W/kg for 10g SAR, SAR is not required for U-NII-1 band according to FCC KDB 248227D01v02r01.

This device supports IEEE 802.11 ac with the following features:

a) Up to 80 MHz Bandwidth only
b) No aggregate channel configurations
c) 1 Tx antenna output
d) 256 QAM is supported
e) TDWR channels are supported.
f) Band gap channels are not supported

(B) BT / LE

Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06, The SAR exclusion threshold for distance < 50mm is defined by the following equation:

$$\frac{MaxPowerofChannel(mW)}{TestSeparationDistance(mm)} * \sqrt{Frequency(GHz)} \leq 3.0$$

Mode	Frequency	Maximum Allowed Power	Separation Distance	≤ 3.0
	[MHz]	[mW]	[mm]	
Bluetooth	2 480	13	15	1.4
Bluetooth LE	2 480	2	15	0.2

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth and antenna to use separation distance, Bluetooth SAR was not required [(13/15) * √2.480] = 1.4< 3.0.
Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth LE and antenna to use separation distance, Bluetooth LE SAR was not required [(2/15) * √2.480] = 0.2< 3.0.

This device contains transmitters that may operate simultaneously. Therefore, simultaneous transmission analysis is required. Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06 IV.C.1iii, simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion may be applied when the sum of the 1-g SAR for all the simultaneous transmitting antennas in a specific a physical test configuration is ≤ 1.6W/kg. When standalone SAR is not required to be measured per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06 4.3.22, the following equation must be used to estimate the standalone 1-g SAR for simultaneous transmission assessment involving that transmitter.

$$Estimated\ \ SAR = \frac{\sqrt{f(GHZ)}}{7.5} * \frac{(Max\ \ Power\ \ of\ \ channel\ \ mW)}{Min\ \ Seperation\ \ Distance}.$$

Mode	Frequency	Maximum Allowed Power	Separation Distance (Body)	Estimated SAR (Body)
	[MHz]	[mW]	[mm]	[W/kg]
Bluetooth	2 480	13	15	0.182
Bluetooth LE	2 480	2	15	0.028

Note:
1) Held-to ear configurations are not applicable to Bluetooth and Bluetooth LE operations and therefore were not considered for simultaneous transmission. The Estimated SAR results were determined according to FCC KDB447498 D01v06.
2) The frequency of Bluetooth and Bluetooth LE using for estimated SAR was selected highest channel of Bluetooth LE for highest estimated SAR.

(C) Licensed Transmitter(s)

GSM/GPRS/EDGE DTM is not supported for US bands. Therefore, the GSM Voice modes in this report do not transmit simultaneously with GPRS/EDGE Data.

This device is only capable of QPSK HSUPA in the uplink. Therefore, no additional SAR tests are required beyond that described for devices with HSUPA in KDB 941225 D01v03r01.

LTE SAR for the higher modulations and lower bandwidths were not tested since the maximum average output power of all required channels and configurations was not more than 0.5 dB higher than the highest bandwidth; and the reported LTE SAR for the highest bandwidth was less than 1.45 W/kg for all configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r05.

Per FCC KDB 941225 D01v03r01, 12.2 kbps RMC is the primary mode and HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA with RMC) is the secondary mode.

Per FCC KDB 941225 D01v03r01, The SAR test exclusion is applied to the secondary mode by the following equation.

$$Adjusted\ \ SAR = Highest\ \ Reported\ \ SAR * \frac{Secondary\ \ Max\ \ tune-up\ \ (mW)}{Primary\ \ Max\ \ tune\ \ tune-up(mW)} \leq 1.2\ \ \mathrm{W/kg}.$$

Based on the highest Reported SAR, the secondary mode is not required.

[0.941 * (126/141)] = 0.839 W/kg ≤ 1.2 W/kg

And the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance in secondary mode is ≤ 0.25 dB higher than the primary mode.

3. INTRODUCTION

The FCC has adopted the guidelines for evaluating the environmental effects of radio frequency radiation in ET Docket 93-62 on Aug. 6, 1996 to protect the public and workers from the potential hazards of RF emissions due to FCC-regulated portable devices.

The safety limits used for the environmental evaluation measurements are based on the criteria published by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) in IEEE/ANSI C95.1-1992 Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz. 1992 by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc., New York 10017. The measurement procedure described in IEEE/ANSI C95.3-1992 Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave is used for guidance in measuring SAR due to the RF radiation exposure from the Equipment Under Test (EUT). These criteria for SAR evaluation are similar to those recommended by the National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements (NCRP) in Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields," NCRP Report No. 86 NCRP, 1986, Bethesda, MD 20814. SAR is a measure of the rate of energy absorption due to exposure to an RF transmitting source. SAR values have been related to threshold levels for potential biological hazards.

SAR Definition

Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) is defined as the time derivative of the incremental electromagnetic energy (d*W*) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (d*m*) contained in a volume element (d*V*) of a given density (*r*). It is also defined as the rate of RF energy absorption per unit mass at a point in an absorbing body.

$$SAR = \frac{d}{dt}\left(\frac{dU}{dm}\right)$$

Figure 1. SAR Mathematical Equation

SAR is expressed in units of Watts per Kilogram (W/kg)

$$SAR = \sigma E^2 / \rho$$

Where:
σ = conductivity of the tissue-simulant material (S/m)
ρ = mass density of the tissue-simulant material (kg/㎥)
E = Total RMS electric field strength (V/m)

NOTE: The primary factors that control rate of energy absorption were found to be the wavelength of the incident field in relations to the dimensions and geometry of the irradiated organism, the orientation of the organism in relation to the polarity of field vectors, the presence of reflecting surfaces, and whether conductive contact is made by the organism with a ground plane.

4. DESCRIPTION OF TEST EQUIPMENT

4.1 SAR MEASUREMENT SETUP

These measurements are performed using the DASY4 automated dosimetric assessment system. It is made by Schmid & Partner Engineering AG (SPEAG) in Zurich, Switzerland. It consists of high precision robotics system (Staubli), robot controller, Pentium III computer, near-field probe, probe alignment sensor, and the generic twin phantom containing the brain equivalent material. The robot is a six-axis industrial robot performing precise movements to position the probe to the location (points) of maximum electromagnetic field (EMF) (see Figure.2).

A cell controller system contains the power supply, robot controller, teach pendant (Joystick), and remote control, is used to drive the robot motors. The PC with Windows XP or Windows 7 is working with SAR Measurement system DASY4 & DASY5, A/D interface card, monitor, mouse, and keyboard. The Staubli Robot is connected to the cell controller to allow software manipulation of the robot. A data acquisition electronic (DAE) circuit performs the signal amplification, signal multiplexing, AD-conversion, offset measurements, mechanical surface detection, collision detection, etc. is connected to the Electro-optical coupler (EOC). The EOC performs the conversion from the optical into digital electric signal of the DAE and transfers data to the PC plug-in card.

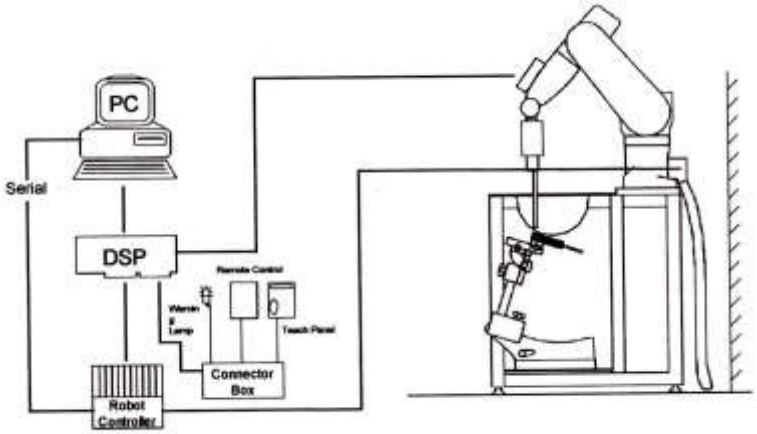


Figure 2. HCT SAR Lab. Test Measurement Set-up

The DAE consists of a highly sensitive electrometer-grade preamplifier with auto-zeroing, a channel and gain-switching multiplexer, a fast 16 bit AD-converter and a command decoder and control logic unit. Transmission to the PC-card is accomplished through an optical downlink for data and status information and an optical uplink for commands and clock lines. The mechanical probe mounting device includes two different sensor systems for frontal and sidewise probe contacts. They are also used for mechanical surface detection and probe collision detection. The robot uses its own controller with a built in VME-bus computer. The system is described in detail in.

5. SAR MEASUREMENT PROCEDURE

The evaluation was performed with the following procedure:

1. The SAR distribution at the exposed side of the head or body was measured at a distance no more than 5.0 mm from the inner surface of the shell. The area covered the entire dimension of the DUT's head and body area and the horizontal grid resolution was depending on the FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04 table 4-1 & IEEE 1528-2013.

2. Based on step, the area of the maximum absorption was determined by sophisticated interpolations routines implemented in DASY software. When an Area Scan has measured all reachable point. DASY system computes the field maximal found in the scanned are, within a range of the maximum. SAR at this fixed point was measured and used as a reference value.

3. Around this point, a volume was assessed according to the measurement resolution and volume size requirements of FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04 table 4-1 and IEEE 1528-2013. On the basis of this data set, the spatial peak SAR value was evaluated with the following procedure (reference from the DASY manual.)

   a. The data at the surface were extrapolated, since the center of the dipoles is no more than 2.7 mm away from the tip of the probe (it is different from the probe type) and the distance between the surface and the lowest measuring point is 1.2 mm. The extrapolation was based on a least square algorithm. A polynomial of the fourth order was calculated through the points in z-axes. This polynomial was then used to evaluate the points between the surface and the probe tip.

   b. The maximum interpolated value was searched with a straight-forward algorithm. Around this maximum the SAR values averaged over the spatial volumes (1 g or 10 g) were computed using the 3D-Spline interpolation algorithm. The 3D-spline is composed of three one-dimensional splines with the "Not a knot" condition (in x, y, and z directions. The volume was integrated with the trapezoidal algorithm. One thousand points (10 x 10 x 10) were interpolated to calculate the average.

   c. All neighboring volumes were evaluated until no neighboring volume with a higher average value was found.

4. The SAR reference value, at the same location as step 2, was re-measured after the zoom scan. If the value changed by more than 5 %, the SAR evaluation and drift measurements were repeated.

Area scan and zoom scan resolution setting follow KDB 865664 D01v01r04 quoted below.

			≤ 3 GHz	> 3 GHz
Maximum distance from closest measurement point (geometric center of probe sensors) to phantom surface			5±1 mm	$^1/_2 \cdot \delta \cdot \ln(2) \pm 0.5$ mm
Maximum probe angle from probe axis to phantom surface normal at the measurement location			30°±1°	20°±1°
Maximum area scan Spatial resolution: Δx_{Area}, Δy_{Area}			≤ 2 GHz: ≤15 mm 2-3 GHz: ≤12 mm	3-4 GHz: ≤12 mm 4-6 GHz: ≤10 mm
			When the x or y dimension of the test device, in the measurement plane orientation, is smaller than the above, the measurement resolution must be ≤ the corresponding x or y dimension of the test device with at least one measurement point on the test device.	
Maximum zoom scan Spatial resolution: Δx_{zoom}, Δy_{zoom}			≤ 2 GHz: ≤8mm 2-3 GHz: ≤5mm*	3-4 GHz: ≤5 mm* 4-6 GHz: ≤4 mm*
Maximum zoom scan Spatial resolution normal to phantom surface	uniform grid: $\Delta z_{zoom}(n)$		≤ 5 mm	3-4 GHz: ≤4 mm 4-5 GHz: ≤3 mm 5-6 GHz: ≤2 mm
	graded grid	$\Delta z_{zoom}(1)$: between 1 st two Points closest to phantom surface	≤ 4 mm	3-4 GHz: ≤3 mm 4-5 GHz: ≤2.5 mm 5-6 GHz: ≤2 mm
		$\Delta z_{zoom}(n>1)$: between subsequent Points	$\leq 1.5 \cdot \Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	
Minimum zoom scan volume	x, y, z		≥ 30 mm	3-4 GHz: ≥28 mm 4-5 GHz: ≥25 mm 5-6 GHz: ≥22 mm

Note: δ is the penetration depth of a plane-wave at normal incidence to the tissue medium; see draft standard IEEE P1528-2011 for details.

* When zoom scan is required and the reported SAR from the area scan based 1-g SAR estimation procedures of KDB 447498 is ≤ 1.4 W/kg, ≤ 8 mm, ≤ 7 mm and ≤ 5 mm zoom scan resolution may be applied, respectively, for 2 GHz to 3 GHz, 3 GHz to 4 GHz and 4 GHz to 6 GHz.

6. DESCRIPTION OF TEST POSITION

6.1 EAR REFERENCE POINT

Figure 6-2 shows the front, back and side views of the SAM phantom. The center-of-mouth reference point is labeled “M”, the left ear reference point (ERP) is marked “LE”, and the right ERP is marked “RE.” Each ERP is on the B-M (back-mouth) line located 15 mm behind the entrance-to-ear-canal (EEC) point, as shown in Figure 6-1. The Reference Plane is defined as passing through the two ear reference point and point M. The line N-F (Neck-Front), also called the Reference Pivoting Line, is not perpendicular to the reference plane (See Figure 5-1), Line B-M is perpendicular to the N-F line. Both N-F and B-M lines are marked on the external phantom shell to facilitate handset positioning.

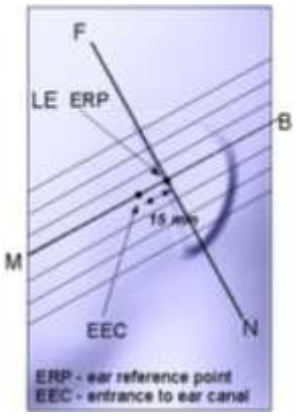


Figure 6-1
Close-up side view of ERP

6.2 HEAD POSITION

Two imaginary lines on the handset were established: the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The device under test was placed in a normal operating position with the acoustic output located along the “vertical centerline” on the front of the device aligned to the “ear reference point”(see Figure 6-3). The acoustic output was than located at the same level as the center of the ear reference point. The device under test was positioned so that the “vertical centerline” was bisecting the front surface of the handset at its top and bottom edges, positioning the “ear reference point” on the outer surface of the both the left and right head phantoms on the ear reference point.

Figure 6-2
Front, back and side views of SAM Twin Phantom

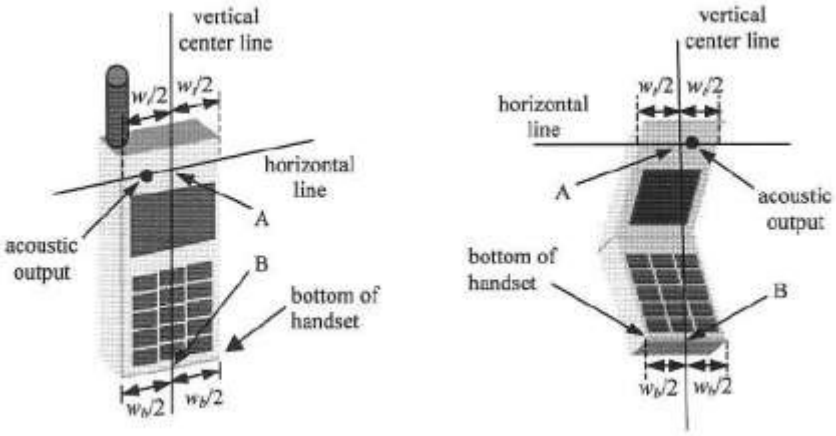


Figure 6-3. Handset vertical and horizontal reference lines

6.3 Body Holster/Belt Clip Configurations

Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-clips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration. A device with a headset output is tested with a headset connected to the device. Body dielectric parameters are used.

Accessories for Body-worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are tested with each accessory. If multiple accessory share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-clip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.

Body-worn accessories may not always be supplied or available as options for some Devices intended to be authorized for body-worn use. In this case, a test configuration with a separation distance between the back of the device and the flat phantom is used.

Since this EUT does not supply any body worn accessory to the end user a distance of 1.5 cm from the EUT back surface to the liquid interface is configured for the generic test.

"See the Test SET-UP Photo"

Transmitters that are designed to operate in front of a person's face, as in push-to-talk configurations, are tested for SAR compliance with the front of the device positioned to face the flat phantom. For devices that are carried next to the body such as a shoulder, waist or chest-worn transmitters, SAR compliance is tested with the accessory(ies), Including headsets and microphones, attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration.

In all cases SAR measurements are performed to investigate the worst-case positioning. Worst case positioning is then documented and used to perform Body SAR testing.

6.4 Body-Worn Accessory Configurations

Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-dips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration (see Figure 6-4). Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03 Body-worn accessory exposure is typically related to voice mode operations when handsets are carried in Body-worn accessories. The Body-worn accessory procedures in FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 should be used to test for Body-worn accessory SAR compliance, without a headset connected to it. This enables the test results for such configuration to be compatible with that required for hotspot mode when the Body-worn accessory test separation distance is greater than or equal to that required for hotspot mode, when applicable. When the reported SAR for a body- worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset, is > 1.2 W/kg, the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body- worn accessory with a headset attached to the handset.

Figure 6-4
Sample Body-Worn Diagram

Accessories for Body-worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are tested with the device with each accessory. If multiple accessories share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-dip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.

Body-worn accessories may not always be supplied or available as options for some devices intended to be authorized for Body-worn use. In this case, a test configuration with a separation distance between the back of the device and the flat phantom is used. Test position spacing was documented.

Transmitters that are designed to operate in front of a person's face, as in push-to-talk configurations, are tested for SAR compliance with the front of the device positioned to face the flat phantom in head fluid. For devices that are carried next to the body such as a shoulder, waist or chest-worn transmitters. SAR compliance is tested with the accessories, including headsets and microphones, attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration.

6.5 Wireless Router Configurations

Some battery-operated handsets have the capability to transmit and receive user data through simultaneous transmission of WIFI simultaneously with a separate licensed transmitter. The FCC has provided guidance in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v02r01 where SAR test considerations for handsets (L x W≥9cmx5 cm) are based on *a* composite test separation distance of 10 mm from the front back and edges of the device containing transmitting antennas within 2.5 cm of their edges, determined from general mixed use conditions for this type of devices. Since the hotspot SAR results may overlap with the Body-worn accessory SAR requirements, the more conservative configurations can be considered, thus excluding some Body-worn accessory SAR tests.

When the user enables the personal wireless router functions for the handset actual operations include simultaneous transmission of both the WIFI transmitter and another licensed transmitter. Both transmitters often do not transmit at the same transmitting frequency and thus cannot be evaluated for SAR under actual use conditions due to the limitations of the SAR assessment probes. Therefore, SAR must be evaluated for each frequency transmission and mode separately and spatially summed with the WIFI transmitter according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 publication procedures. The "Portable Hotspot* feature on the handset was NOT activated during SAR assessments, to ensure the SAR measurements were evaluated for a single transmission frequency RF signal at a time.

7. ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS

HUMAN EXPOSURE	UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT General Population	CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT Occupational
	(W/kg) or (mW/g)	(W/kg) or (mW/g)
SPATIAL PEAK SAR * (Brain)	1.60	8.00
SPATIAL AVERAGE SAR ** (Whole Body)	0.08	0.40
SPATIAL PEAK SAR *** (Hands / Feet / Ankle / Wrist)	4.00	20.00

Table 8.1 Safety Limits for Partial Body Exposure

NOTES:

* The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 1 g of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

** The Spatial Average value of the SAR averaged over the whole-body.

*** The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 10 g of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

Uncontrolled Environments are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be mad fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

Controlled Environments are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e.as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. This exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

8. FCC SAR GENERAL MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES

8.1 Measured and Reported SAR

Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, when SAR is not measured at the maximum power level allowed for production units, the results must be scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit according to the power applied to the individual channels tested to determine compliance. For simultaneous transmission, the measured aggregate SAR must be scaled according to the sum of the differences between the maximum tune-up tolerance and actual power used to test each transmitter. When SAR is measured at or scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit, the results are referred to as Reported SAR. The highest reported SAR results are identified on the grant of equipment authorization according to procedures in KDB 690783 D01v01r03.

8.2 3G SAR Test Reduction Procedure

8.2.1 GSM, GPRS AND EDGE

The following procedures may be considered for each frequency band to determine SAR test reduction for devices operating in GSM/GPRS/EDGE modes to demonstrate RF exposure compliance. GSM voice mode transmits with 1 time-slot. GPRS and EDGE may transmit up to 4 time slots in the 8 time-slot frame according to the multi-slot class implemented in a device.

8.2.2 SAR Test Reduction

In FCC KDB 941225 D01v03r01, certain transmission modes within a frequency band and wireless mode evaluated for SAR are defined as primary modes. The equivalent modes considered for SAR test reduction are denoted as secondary modes. When the maximum output power including tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is ≤ 0.25 dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest reported SAR of the primary mode, scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode, is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurements are not required for the secondary mode. These criteria are referred to as the 3G SAR test reduction procedure. When the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is not satisfied, SAR measurements are additionally required for the secondary mode.

SAR test reduction for GPRS and EDGE modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power specified for production units, including tune-up tolerance. The data mode with highest specified time-averaged output power should be tested for SAR compliance in the applicable exposure conditions. For modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested

8.3 Procedures Used to Establish RF Signal for SAR

The following procedures are according to FCC KDB 941225 D01v03r01 - 3G SAR Measurement Procedures The handset was placed into a simulated call using a base station simulator in a shielded chamber. Such test signals offer a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluation SAR measurements were taken with a fully charged battery. In order to verify that the device was tested and maintained at full power, this was configured with the base station simulator. The SAR measurement Software calculates a reference point at the start and end of the test to Cheek for power drifts. If conducted Power deviations of more than 5 % occurred, the tests were repeated.

8.4 SAR Measurement Conditions for UMTS

8.4.1 Output Power Verification

Maximum output power is verified on the High, Middle and Low channels according to the general descriptions in sec. 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121, using the appropriate RMC with TPC (transmit power control) set to all "1s" or applying the required inner loop power control procedures to maintain maximum output power while HSUPA is active. Results for all applicable physical channel configurations (DPCCH, DPDCHn and spreading codes, HS-DPCCH etc) are tabulated in this test report. All configurations that are not supported by the DUT or cannot be measured due to technical or equipment limitations are identified.

8.4.2 Head SAR Measurements

SAR for next to the ear head exposure is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all "1's". The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to AMR configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured for 12.2 kbps AMR in 3.4 kbps SRB (signaling radio bearer) using the highest reported SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC for head exposure.

8.4.3 Body SAR measurements

SAR for body exposure configurations is measured using the 12.2kbps RMC with the TPC bits all "1s". the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to other spreading codes and multiple DPDCHn configurations supported by the handset with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured using and applicable RMC configuration with the corresponding spreading code or DPDCHn, for the highest reported SAR configuration in 12.2kbps RMC.

8.4.4 SAR Measurements with Rel. 5 HSDPA

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSDPA body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, Body SAR for HSDPA is measured using and FRC with H-SET 1 in Sub-test and a 12.2 kbps RMC without HSDPA. Handsets with both HSDPA and HSUPA are tested according to release 6 HSPA test procedures. 8.4.5 SAR Measurement with Rel.6 HSUPA The 3G SAR test Reduction Procedure is applied to HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA with RMC) body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, Body SAR for HSPA is measured with E-DCH Sub-test 5, Using H-Set 1 and QPSK for FRC and a 12.2kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1 and Power Control algorithm 2, according to the highest reported body SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSPA. When VOIP applies to head exposure, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode; otherwise, the same HSPA configuration used for body SAR measurements are applied to head exposure testing.

8.4.5 SAR Measurements with Rel. 6 HSUPA

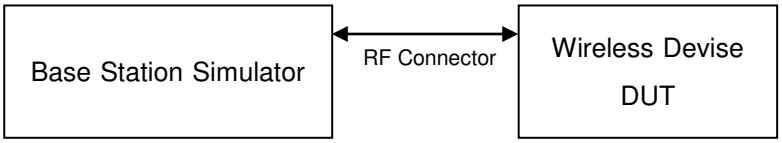
The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA with RMC) body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, Body SAR for HSPA is measured with E-DCH Sub-test 5, using H-Set1 and QPSK for FRC and a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1 and power control algorithm 2, according to the highest reported body SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSPA.

8.4.6 DC-HSDPA

UMTS SAR was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA inactive per KDB publication 941225 D01v03r01. HSPA SAR was not required since the average output power of the HSPA subtests was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the RMC level and SAR was less than 1.2 W/kg.

DC-HSDPA Considerations:

- 3GPP Specification 34.121-1 Release 8 Ver 8.10.0 was used for DC-HSDPA guidance
- H-Set 12(QPSK) was confirmed to be used during DC-HSDPA measurements
- Measured maximum output powers for DC-HSDPA were not greater than 1/4 dB higher than the WCDMA 12.2 kbps RMC maximum output and as a result, SAR is not required for DC-HSDPA.
- The DUT supports UE category 24 for HSDPA.



8.5 SAR Measurement Conditions for LTE

LTE modes are tested according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r05 publication. Establishing connections with base station simulators ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluation SAR [4]. The R&S CMW500 or Anritsu MT8820C simulators are used for LTE output power measurements and SAR testing. Closed loop power control was used so the UE transmits with maximum output power during SAR testing. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).

8.5.1 Spectrum Plots for RB Configurations

A properly configured base station simulator was used for SAR tests and power measurements. Therefore, spectrum plots for RB configurations were not required to be included in this report.

8.5.2 MPR

MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36. 101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.

8.5.3 A-MPR

A-MPR (Additional MPR) has been disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator.

8.5.4 Required RB Size and RB offsets for SAR testing

According to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r05

a. Per sec 4.2.1, SAR is required for QPSK 1 RB Allocation for the largest bandwidth
   i. The required channel and offset combination with the highest maximum output power is required for SAR.
   ii. When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/Kg, testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and required test channels is not required. Otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels using the RB offset configuration with highest output power for that channel.
   iii. When the reported SAR for a required test channel is > 1.45 W/kg, SAR is required for all RB offset configurations for that channel.
b. Per Sec 4.2.2, SAR is required for 50% RB allocation using the largest bandwidth following the same procedures outlined in Sec 4.2.1.

c. Per Sec. 4.2.3, QPSK SAR is not required for the 100% all0cation when the highest maximum output power for the 100% allocation is less than the highest maximum output power of the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations and the reported SAR for the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations is < 0.8 W/kg.
d. Per Sec. 4.2.4 and 4.3, SAR test for higher order modulations and lower bandwidths configurations are not required when the conducted power of the required test configurations determined by Sec. 4.2.1 through 4.2.3 is less than or equal to 1/2 dB higher than the equivalent configuration using QPSK modulation and when the QPSK SAR for those configurations is < 1.45 W/Kg.

8.6 SAR Testing with 802.11 Transmitters

The normal network operating configurations of 802.11 transmitters are not suitable for SAR measurements. Unpredictable fluctuations in network traffic and antenna diversity conditions can introduce undesirable variations in SAR results. The SAR for these devices should be measured using chipset based test mode software to ensure the results are consistent and reliable. See KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 for more details.

8.6.1 General Device Setup

Chipset based test mode software is hardware dependent and generally varies among manufacturers. The device operating parameters established in test mode for SAR measurements must be identical to those programmed in production units, including output power levels, amplifier gain settings and other RF performance tuning parameters.

A periodic duty factor is required for current generation SAR system to measure SAR. When 802.11 frame gaps are accounted for in the transmission, a maximum transmission duty factor of 92-96% is typically achievable in most test mode configurations. A minimum transmission duty factor of 85% is required to avoid certain hardware and device implementation issues related to wide range SAR scaling. The reported SAR is scaled to 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance at the maximum tune-up tolerance limit.

8.6.2 U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A

For devices that operate in both U-NII-1 and U-NII2A bands, when the same maximum output power is specified for both bands, SAR measurement using OFDM SAR test procedures is not required for U-NII-1 unless the highest reported SAR for U-NII-2A is > 1.2 W/kg for 1g SAR or > 3.0 W/kg for 10g SAR. When different maximum output powers are specified for the bands, SAR measurement for the U-NII band with the lower maximum output power is not required unless the highest reported SAR for the U-NII band with the higher maximum output power, adjusted by the ratio of lower to higher specified maximum output power for the two bands, is > 1.2 W/kg for 1g SAR or > 3.0 W/kg for 10g SAR.

8.6.3 U-NII-C and U-NII-3

The frequency range covered by U-NII-2C and U-NII-3 is 380MHz (5.47 – 5.85 GHz), which requires a minimum of at least two SAR probe calibration frequency points to support SAR measurements. When Terminal Doppler Weather Radar (TDWR) restriction applies, the channels at 5.60 -5.65 GHz in U-NII-2C band must be disabled with acceptable mechanisms and documented in the equipment certification.
Unless band gap channels are permanently disabled, SAR must be considered for these channels.

8.6.4 Initial Test Position Procedure

For exposure conditions with multiple test positions, such as handset operating nest to the ear, devices with hotspot mode or UMPC mini-tablet, procedures for initial test position can be applied. Using the transmission mode determined by the DSSS procedure or initial test configuration, area scans are measured for all positions in an exposure condition. The test position with the highest extrapolated (peak) SAR is used as the initial test position. When reported SAR for the initial test position is ≤ 0.4 W/kg for 1g SAR and ≤ 1.0 W/kg for 10g SAR, no additional testing for the remaining test position is required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR positions until the reported SAR result is ≤ 0.8 W/kg for 1g SAR and ≤ 2.0 W/kg for 10g SAR or all test positions are measured.

8.6.5 2.4 GHz SAR test Requirements

SAR is measured for 2.4 GHz 802.11b DSSS using either the fixed test position or, when applicable, the initial test position procedure. SAR test reduction is determined according to the following:

1) When the reported SAR of the highest measured maximum output power channel for the exposure configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, no further SAR testing is required for 802.11b DSSS is that exposure configuration.
2) When the reported SAR is > 0.8 W/kg, SAR is required for that position using the next highest measured output power channel. When any reported SAR is > 1.2 W/kg, SAR is required for the third channel; i.e., all channels require testing.

2.4 GHz 802.11 g/n OFDM are additionally evaluated for SAR if the highest reported SAR for 802.11b, adjusted by the ratio of the OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power, is > 1.2 W/kg. When SAR is required for OFDM modes in 2.4 GHz band, the Initial Test Configuration Procedures should be followed.

8.6.6 OFDM Transmission Mode and SAR Test Channel Selection

For the 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz bands, when the same maximum output power was specified for multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency band or aggregated band, SAR is measured using the configuration with the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation and lowest data rate and lowest order 802.11 a/g/n/ac mode. When the maximum output power of a channel is the same for equivalent OFDM configurations; for example, 802.11a, 802.11n and 802.11 ac or 802.11g and 802.11n with the same channel bandwidth, modulation and data rate etc., the lower order 802.11 mode i.2., 802.11a, then 802.11n and 802.11ac or 802.11g then 802.11n, is used for SAR measurement. When the maximum output power are the same for multiple test channels, either according to the default or additional power measurement requirements, SAR is measured using the channel closest to the middle of the frequency band or aggregated band. When there are multiple channels with the same maximum output power, SAR is measured using the higher number channel.

8.6.7 Initial Test Configuration Procedure

For OFDM, in both 2.4 GHZ and 5 GHz bands, an initial test configuration is determined for each frequency band and aggregated band, according to the transmission mode with the highest maximum output power specified for SAR measurements. When the same maximum output power is specified for multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency band or aggregated band, SAR is measured using the configuration(s) with the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation, and lowest data rate. If the average RF output powers of the highest identical transmission modes are within 0.25 dB of each other, mid channel of the transmission mode with highest average RF output power is the initial test channel. Otherwise, the channel of the transmission mode with the highest average RF output conducted power will be the initial test configuration.

When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, no additional measurements on other test channels are required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated using the subsequent highest average RF output channel until the reported SAR result is 1.2 W/kg or all channels are measured. When there are multiple untested channels having the same subsequent highest average RF output power, the channel with higher frequency from the lowest 802.11 mode is considered for SAR measurements.

8.6.8 Subsequent Test Configuration Procedures

For OFDM configurations in each frequency band and aggregated band, SAR is evaluated for initial test configuration using the fixed test position or the initial test position on procedure. When the highest reported SAR (for the initial test configuration), adjusted by the ratio of the specified maximum output power of the subsequent test configuration to initial test configuration, is ≤ 1.2 W/kg for 1g SAR and ≤ 3.0 W/kg for 10g SAR, no additional SAR tests for the subsequent test configurations are required.

9. OUTPUT POWER SPECIFICATIONS

This device operates using the following maximum output power specifications. SAR values were scaled to the maximum allowed power to determine compliance per KDB publication 447498 D01v06.

9.1 GSM

GSM Conducted output powers (Burst-Average)

Band	Channel	Voice	GPRS(GMSK) Data – CS1				EDGE Data			
		GSM (dBm)	GPRS 1 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 2 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 3 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 4 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 1 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 2 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 3 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 4 TX Slot (dBm)
Maximum Tune-up		33.00	33.00	30.50	29.00	28.00	27.50	25.50	24.00	21.50
GSM 850	128	32.61	32.62	29.61	28.66	27.34	26.47	23.65	22.36	21.13
	190	32.68	32.70	29.47	28.53	27.40	26.17	23.73	22.58	21.15
	251	32.74	32.77	29.59	28.58	27.15	25.84	23.61	22.31	21.03
Maximum Tune-up		30.00	30.00	27.00	26.00	24.00	26.00	24.00	22.00	21.00
GSM 1900	512	29.30	29.26	26.81	25.76	23.30	25.57	22.93	21.64	20.19
	661	29.24	29.21	26.65	25.61	23.55	25.56	23.09	21.89	20.09
	810	29.28	29.28	26.64	25.58	23.44	25.36	23.15	21.67	20.41

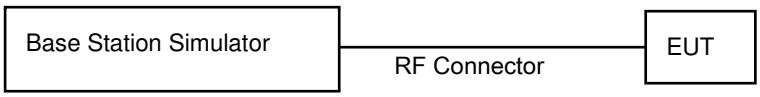
GSM Conducted output powers (Frame-Average)

Band	Channel	Voice	GPRS(GMSK) Data – CS1				EDGE Data			
		GSM (dBm)	GPRS 1 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 2 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 3 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 4 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 1 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 2 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 3 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 4 TX Slot (dBm)
Maximum Tune-up		23.97	23.97	24.48	24.74	**24.99**	18.47	19.48	19.74	18.49
GSM 850	128	23.58	23.59	23.59	24.40	24.33	17.44	17.63	18.10	18.12
	190	23.65	23.67	23.45	24.27	24.39	17.14	17.71	18.32	18.14
	251	23.71	23.74	23.57	24.32	24.14	16.81	17.59	18.05	18.02
Maximum Tune-up		20.97	20.97	20.98	**21.74**	20.99	16.97	17.98	17.74	17.99
GSM 1900	512	20.27	20.23	20.79	21.50	20.29	16.54	16.91	17.38	17.18
	661	20.21	20.18	20.63	21.35	20.54	16.53	17.07	17.63	17.08
	810	20.25	20.25	20.62	21.32	20.43	16.33	17.13	17.41	17.40

Note:

Time slot average factor is as follows:
1 Tx slot = 9.03 dB, Frame-Average output power = Burst-Average output power – 9.03 dB
2 Tx slot = 6.02 dB, Frame-Average output power = Burst-Average output power – 6.02 dB
3 Tx slot = 4.26 dB, Frame-Average output power = Burst-Average output power – 4.26 dB
4 Tx slot = 3.01 dB, Frame-Average output power = Burst-Average output power – 3.01 dB

GSM Class: B
GSM voice: Head SAR, Body worn SAR
GPRS/EDGE Multi-slots 33: Hotspot SAR with GPRS/EDGE
Multi-slot Class 33 with CS 1 (GMSK)



9.2 UMTS

HSPA+

This DUT is only capable of QPSK HSPA+ in uplink. Therefore, the RF conducted power is not measured according to 941225 D01 3G SAR.

WCDMA850 Maximum Conducted Power

3GPP Release Version	Mode	3GPP 34.121	WCDMA Band 5 [dBm]		
		Subtest	UL 4132 DL 4357	UL 4183 DL 4408	UL 4233 DL 4458
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps RMC	24.03	**23.95**	23.88
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps AMR	24.02	23.93	23.85
5	HSDPA	Subtest 1	23.83	23.74	23.70
5		Subtest 2	22.23	22.23	22.26
5		Subtest 3	22.25	22.27	22.27
5		Subtest 4	21.31	21.36	21.39
6	HSUPA	Subtest 1	21.83	21.84	21.85
6		Subtest 2	18.83	18.85	18.85
6		Subtest 3	19.70	19.67	19.66
6		Subtest 4	18.83	18.77	18.75
6		Subtest 5	20.78	20.80	20.86
8	DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	24.00	23.72	23.69
8		Subtest 2	22.96	22.62	22.57
8		Subtest 3	22.08	22.79	21.72
8		Subtest 4	22.10	22.79	21.72

WCDMA Average Conducted output powers

WCDMA1900 (Maximum Conducted Power)

3GPP Release Version	Mode	3GPP 34.121	WCDMA Band 2 [dBm]		
		Subtest	UL 9262 DL 9662	UL 9400 DL 9800	UL 9538 DL 9938
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps RMC	24.14	24.26	24.33
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps AMR	24.33	24.27	24.27
5	HSDPA	Subtest 1	23.52	23.44	23.51
5		Subtest 2	22.56	22.52	22.62
5		Subtest 3	22.08	22.02	22.13
5		Subtest 4	21.14	20.97	21.03
6	HSUPA	Subtest 1	21.47	21.39	21.49
6		Subtest 2	18.50	18.43	18.52
6		Subtest 3	19.50	19.44	19.55
6		Subtest 4	18.40	18.36	18.46
6		Subtest 5	21.00	20.93	21.00
8	DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	23.08	23.78	23.94
8		Subtest 2	22.80	22.52	22.71
8		Subtest 3	21.83	21.55	21.69
8		Subtest 4	21.85	21.57	21.70

WCDMA Average Conducted output powers

WCDMA1900 (Reduced Power Active- Hotspot mode)

3GPP Release Version	Mode	3GPP 34.121	WCDMA Band 2 [dBm]		
		Subtest	UL 9262 DL 9662	UL 9400 DL 9800	UL 9538 DL 9938
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps RMC	21.18	**21.08**	21.15
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps AMR	21.18	21.09	21.15
5	HSDPA	Subtest 1	21.17	21.09	21.19
5		Subtest 2	21.19	21.15	21.24
5		Subtest 3	21.23	21.16	21.26
5		Subtest 4	21.03	20.98	21.06
6	HSUPA	Subtest 1	20.22	20.18	20.27
6		Subtest 2	18.49	18.39	18.51
6		Subtest 3	19.51	19.46	19.57
6		Subtest 4	19.56	19.46	19.56
6		Subtest 5	20.16	20.17	20.27
8	DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	20.90	20.84	20.90
8		Subtest 2	20.97	20.85	20.96
8		Subtest 3	20.97	20.87	20.96
8		Subtest 4	20.95	20.89	20.94

WCDMA Average Conducted output powers

It is expected by manufacturer that MPR for some HSPA subtests may be up to 2dB more than specified by 3GPP, but also as low as 0 dB according to the chipset implementation in this model.
The HSPA transmitter power will not exceed the R99 maximum transmit Power in this device

9.3 LTE

9.3.1 Conducted Power

- LTE Band 2 Maximum Conducted Power

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				18607	18900	19193	[dB]	[dB]
				1850.7 MHz	1880 MHz	1909.3 MHz		
1.4 MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.25	22.52	22.27	0	0
		1	3	22.27	22.52	22.33	0	0
		1	5	22.29	22.52	22.30	0	0
		3	0	22.20	22.41	22.20	0	0
		3	1	22.21	22.41	22.22	0	0
		3	3	22.20	22.40	22.21	0	0
		6	0	20.43	20.64	20.44	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	21.38	21.32	21.22	0-1	1
		1	3	21.46	21.37	21.17	0-1	1
		1	5	21.40	21.35	21.20	0-1	1
		3	0	21.11	21.30	21.14	0-1	1
		3	1	21.14	21.36	21.16	0-1	1
		3	3	21.13	21.30	21.20	0-1	1
		6	0	19.36	19.59	19.54	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				18615	18900	19185	[dB]	[dB]
				1851.5 MHz	1880 MHz	1908.5 MHz		
3 MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.40	22.53	22.47	0	0
		1	7	22.41	22.48	22.46	0	0
		1	14	22.43	22.51	22.48	0	0
		8	0	20.47	20.65	20.48	0-1	1
		8	3	20.46	20.66	20.48	0-1	1
		8	7	20.46	20.65	20.48	0-1	1
		15	0	20.46	20.65	20.47	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	21.47	21.80	21.20	0-1	1
		1	7	21.48	21.78	21.17	0-1	1
		1	14	21.47	21.78	21.19	0-1	1
		8	0	19.43	19.52	19.33	0-2	2
		8	3	19.46	19.46	19.31	0-2	2
		8	7	19.47	19.48	19.38	0-2	2
		15	0	19.42	19.62	19.33	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				18625	18900	19175	[dB]	[dB]
				1852.5 MHz	1880 MHz	1907.5 MHz		
5 MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.39	22.46	22.29	0	0
		1	12	22.37	22.45	22.27	0	0
		1	24	22.37	22.47	22.31	0	0
		12	0	20.51	20.65	20.47	0-1	1
		12	6	20.49	20.63	20.44	0-1	1
		12	11	20.51	20.64	20.47	0-1	1
		25	0	20.48	20.62	20.47	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	21.24	21.58	21.41	0-1	1
		1	12	21.17	21.54	21.36	0-1	1
		1	24	21.26	21.57	21.38	0-1	1
		12	0	19.43	19.67	19.42	0-2	2
		12	6	19.44	19.59	19.36	0-2	2
		12	11	19.43	19.66	19.38	0-2	2
		25	0	19.51	19.63	19.38	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				18650	18900	19150	[dB]	[dB]
				1855 MHz	1880 MHz	1905 MHz		
10 MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.41	22.48	22.44	0	0
		1	24	22.38	22.51	22.42	0	0
		1	49	22.41	22.49	22.38	0	0
		25	0	20.53	20.64	20.48	0-1	1
		25	12	20.51	20.61	20.48	0-1	1
		25	24	20.53	20.62	20.43	0-1	1
		50	0	20.54	20.65	20.47	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	21.16	21.45	21.26	0-1	1
		1	24	21.13	21.47	21.19	0-1	1
		1	49	21.14	21.45	21.35	0-1	1
		25	0	19.48	19.59	19.45	0-2	2
		25	12	19.48	19.56	19.47	0-2	2
		25	24	19.45	19.64	19.47	0-2	2
		50	0	19.49	19.63	19.52	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				18675	18900	19125	[dB]	[dB]
				1857.5 MHz	1880 MHz	1902.5 MHz		
15 MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.45	22.49	22.42	0	0
		1	36	22.38	22.47	22.36	0	0
		1	74	22.41	22.45	22.35	0	0
		36	0	20.58	20.67	20.55	0-1	1
		36	18	20.60	20.67	20.52	0-1	1
		36	38	20.58	20.65	20.52	0-1	1
		75	0	20.57	20.64	20.55	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	21.44	21.54	21.35	0-1	1
		1	36	21.35	21.56	21.29	0-1	1
		1	74	21.31	21.53	21.28	0-1	1
		36	0	19.53	19.68	19.48	0-2	2
		36	18	19.56	19.68	19.45	0-2	2
		36	38	19.53	19.66	19.43	0-2	2
		75	0	19.53	19.63	19.50	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				18700	18900	19100	[dB]	[dB]
				1860 MHz	1880 MHz	1900 MHz		
20 MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.43	22.47	22.23	0	0
		1	49	22.40	22.46	22.19	0	0
		1	99	22.42	**22.48**	22.21	0	0
		50	0	20.59	**20.63**	20.47	0-1	1
		50	25	20.59	20.59	20.46	0-1	1
		50	49	20.56	20.59	20.44	0-1	1
		100	0	20.59	20.62	20.47	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	21.53	21.66	21.28	0-1	1
		1	49	21.46	21.62	21.26	0-1	1
		1	99	21.50	21.68	21.28	0-1	1
		50	0	19.62	19.60	19.41	0-2	2
		50	25	19.59	19.59	19.39	0-2	2
		50	49	19.55	19.53	19.38	0-2	2
		100	0	19.55	19.61	19.45	0-2	2

- LTE Band 2 (Reduced Power Active- Hotspot mode)

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				18607	18900	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]
				1850.7 MHz	1880 MHz	1909.3 MHz		
1.4 MHz	QPSK	1	0	19.17	19.50	19.21	0	0
		1	3	19.23	19.48	19.18	0	0
		1	5	19.22	19.48	19.22	0	0
		3	0	19.12	19.37	19.16	0	0
		3	1	19.14	19.34	19.15	0	0
		3	3	19.10	19.37	19.15	0	0
		6	0	17.39	17.42	17.31	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	18.37	18.24	18.12	0-1	1
		1	3	18.33	18.25	18.14	0-1	1
		1	5	18.36	18.26	18.15	0-1	1
		3	0	18.15	18.37	18.13	0-1	1
		3	1	18.12	18.42	18.13	0-1	1
		3	3	18.12	18.38	18.09	0-1	1
		6	0	16.36	16.45	16.30	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				18615	18900	[dB]	[dB]	[dB]
				1851.5 MHz	1880 MHz	1908.5 MHz		
3 MHz	QPSK	1	0	19.36	19.43	19.36	0	0
		1	7	19.36	19.46	19.32	0	0
		1	14	19.41	19.47	19.36	0	0
		8	0	17.30	17.46	17.38	0-1	1
		8	3	17.36	17.45	17.32	0-1	1
		8	7	17.38	17.43	17.38	0-1	1
		15	0	17.36	17.44	17.35	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	17.98	18.64	18.19	0-1	1
		1	7	17.93	18.65	18.14	0-1	1
		1	14	17.96	18.63	18.17	0-1	1
		8	0	16.36	16.41	16.36	0-2	2
		8	3	16.39	16.40	16.35	0-2	2
		8	7	16.35	16.40	16.36	0-2	2
		15	0	16.37	16.43	16.37	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				18625	18900	19175	[dB]	[dB]
				1852.5 MHz	1880 MHz	1907.5 MHz		
5 MHz	QPSK	1	0	19.33	19.38	19.19	0	0
		1	12	19.29	19.38	19.12	0	0
		1	24	19.30	19.42	19.14	0	0
		12	0	17.34	17.46	17.39	0-1	1
		12	6	17.35	17.48	17.33	0-1	1
		12	11	17.39	17.45	17.38	0-1	1
		25	0	17.34	17.44	17.32	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	17.95	18.29	18.04	0-1	1
		1	12	17.94	18.34	18.00	0-1	1
		1	24	17.97	18.39	18.04	0-1	1
		12	0	16.34	16.43	16.35	0-2	2
		12	6	16.30	16.44	16.31	0-2	2
		12	11	16.32	16.45	16.35	0-2	2
		25	0	16.35	16.47	16.31	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				18650	18900	19150	[dB]	[dB]
				1855 MHz	1880 MHz	1905 MHz		
10 MHz	QPSK	1	0	19.39	19.45	19.40	0	0
		1	24	19.38	19.47	19.38	0	0
		1	49	19.39	19.50	19.37	0	0
		25	0	17.30	17.48	17.31	0-1	1
		25	12	17.38	17.46	17.32	0-1	1
		25	24	17.30	17.48	17.30	0-1	1
		50	0	17.33	17.47	17.31	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	18.12	18.49	18.25	0-1	1
		1	24	18.03	18.43	18.23	0-1	1
		1	49	18.07	18.50	18.19	0-1	1
		25	0	16.38	16.51	16.38	0-2	2
		25	12	16.37	16.51	16.37	0-2	2
		25	24	16.40	16.50	16.38	0-2	2
		50	0	16.34	16.43	16.33	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				18675	18900	19125	[dB]	[dB]
				1857.5 MHz	1880 MHz	1902.5 MHz		
15 MHz	QPSK	1	0	19.43	19.42	19.28	0	0
		1	36	19.42	19.35	19.26	0	0
		1	74	19.39	19.41	19.22	0	0
		36	0	17.34	17.48	17.30	0-1	1
		36	18	17.35	17.47	17.31	0-1	1
		36	38	17.36	17.49	17.30	0-1	1
		75	0	17.34	17.48	17.32	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	18.30	18.41	18.37	0-1	1
		1	36	18.27	18.38	18.33	0-1	1
		1	74	18.27	18.36	18.30	0-1	1
		36	0	16.38	16.49	16.33	0-2	2
		36	18	16.40	16.47	16.32	0-2	2
		36	38	16.38	16.51	16.33	0-2	2
		75	0	16.39	16.51	16.36	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				18700	18900	19100	[dB]	[dB]
				1860 MHz	1880 MHz	1900 MHz		
20 MHz	QPSK	1	0	19.27	19.11	**19.33**	0	0
		1	49	19.31	19.08	19.32	0	0
		1	99	19.29	19.09	19.27	0	0
		50	0	17.43	**17.48**	17.31	0-1	1
		50	25	17.40	17.45	17.31	0-1	1
		50	49	17.39	17.46	17.30	0-1	1
		100	0	17.35	17.46	17.32	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	18.42	18.34	18.50	0-1	1
		1	49	18.28	18.31	18.41	0-1	1
		1	99	18.36	18.32	18.41	0-1	1
		50	0	16.38	16.51	16.31	0-2	2
		50	25	16.40	16.51	16.30	0-2	2
		50	49	16.38	16.52	16.30	0-2	2
		100	0	16.45	16.51	16.36	0-2	2

- LTE Band 5 Maximum Conducted Power

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				20407	20525	20643	[dB]	[dB]
				824.7 MHz	836.5 MHz	848.3 MHz		
1.4 MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.36	23.28	22.98	0	0
		1	3	23.34	23.26	23.41	0	0
		1	5	23.28	23.35	23.13	0	0
		3	0	23.26	23.26	23.32	0	0
		3	1	23.25	23.24	23.36	0	0
		3	3	23.23	23.23	23.13	0	0
		6	0	21.49	21.43	21.56	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	22.18	22.03	22.61	0-1	1
		1	3	22.18	21.98	22.41	0-1	1
		1	5	22.17	22.03	22.48	0-1	1
		3	0	22.21	22.08	22.22	0-1	1
		3	1	22.18	22.10	22.19	0-1	1
		3	3	22.17	22.13	22.16	0-1	1
		6	0	20.46	20.53	20.38	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				20415	20525	20635	[dB]	[dB]
				825.5 MHz	836.5 MHz	847.5 MHz		
3 MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.41	23.35	23.00	0	0
		1	7	23.40	23.33	22.87	0	0
		1	14	23.39	23.32	23.16	0	0
		8	0	21.51	21.49	21.47	0-1	1
		8	3	21.48	21.51	21.50	0-1	1
		8	7	21.54	21.46	21.48	0-1	1
		15	0	21.48	21.44	21.46	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	22.07	22.40	22.19	0-1	1
		1	7	22.05	22.31	22.18	0-1	1
		1	14	22.02	22.36	22.18	0-1	1
		8	0	20.48	20.37	20.39	0-2	2
		8	3	20.5	20.41	20.37	0-2	2
		8	7	20.49	20.37	20.40	0-2	2
		15	0	20.45	20.42	20.26	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
				20425	20525	20625	[dB]	[dB]
				826.5 MHz	836.5 MHz	846.5 MHz		
5 MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.35	23.35	23.42	0	0
		1	12	23.29	23.34	22.71	0	0
		1	24	23.29	23.33	23.25	0	0
		12	0	21.52	21.48	21.54	0-1	1
		12	6	21.52	21.45	21.5	0-1	1
		12	11	21.51	21.43	21.51	0-1	1
		25	0	21.53	21.46	21.51	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	22.14	22.47	22.12	0-1	1
		1	12	22.10	22.45	22.21	0-1	1
		1	24	22.06	22.44	22.14	0-1	1
		12	0	20.50	20.49	20.34	0-2	2
		12	6	20.51	20.48	20.35	0-2	2
		12	11	20.49	20.41	20.35	0-2	2
		25	0	20.55	20.49	20.44	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				20525	[dB]	[dB]
				836.5 MHz		
10 MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.34	0	0
		1	24	23.35	0	0
		1	49	**23.36**	0	0
		25	0	**21.48**	0-1	1
		25	12	21.43	0-1	1
		25	24	21.45	0-1	1
		50	0	21.47	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	22.08	0-1	1
		1	24	22.07	0-1	1
		1	49	22.09	0-1	1
		25	0	20.49	0-2	2
		25	12	20.45	0-2	2
		25	24	20.38	0-2	2
		50	0	20.45	0-2	2

Note: LTE Band 5 (Cell) at 10 MHz Bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the mid channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

Note;

The EUT enables maximum power reduction in accordance with 3GPP 36.101. The MPR settings are configured during the manufacture process and are not configurable by the network, carrier, or end user.

9.4 WiFi

9.4.1 Maximum conducted Power

IEEE 802.11 Average RF Power (Maximum Conducted Power)

Mode	Freq. [MHz]	Channel	IEEE 802.11 (2.4 GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]
802.11b	2412	1	17.27
	2437	6	17.48
	2462	**11**	**17.92**
802.11g	2412	1	14.82
	2437	6	15.09
	2462	11	15.57
802.11n	2412	1	14.57
	2437	6	14.93
	2462	11	15.33
802.11ac	2412	1	13.63
	2437	6	14.00
	2462	11	14.32

IEEE 802.11a Average RF Power– 20 MHz Bandwidth (Maximum Conducted Power)

Mode	Freq. [MHz]	Channel	IEEE 802.11 (5 GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]
802.11a	5 180	36	**15.23**
	5 200	40	15.09
	5 220	44	15.11
	5 240	48	15.16
	5 260	52	15.35
	5 280	56	15.32
	5 300	60	15.38
	5 320	**64**	**15.40**
	5 500	100	15.98
	5 540	108	15.83
	5 580	**116**	**16.08**
	5 640	128	15.71
	5 700	140	14.78
	5 745	149	15.59
	5 785	**157**	**16.20**
	5 825	165	15.73

9.4.2 Reduced Conducted Power by IR Sensor

The main purpose of the IR sensor is detecting when the device is proximity of the user 's head in order to optimize the user's device experience, for example ,to dim or turn off the screen to save battery life.

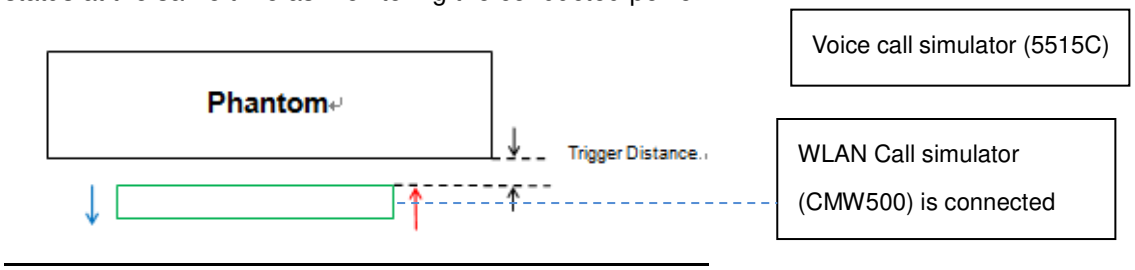
For device, an auxiliary function of IR sensor is for the purpose of RF safety (i.e. reducing output power for Head SAR compliance).

This impacts only WI-FI output Power and has no impact on any other transmitter in the device. Detailed descriptions of the power reduction mechanism are included in the WLAN operational description document

Front of the device was placed directly below the flat phantom. In order to implement WLAN power reduction by IR sensor in the voice call state(Held to ear, Receiver is activated), the WLAN transmitter was connected with the CMW500 and the IR sensor triggering condition was tested by connecting the voce call state (Receiver is activated) through the call simulator.

The DUT was moved toward the phantom in accordance with the steps outlined in KDB 616217 D04 §6.2 to determine the trigger distance for enabling power reduction. The DUT was moved away from the phantom to determine the trigger distance for resuming full power.

IR sensor works only on the top front side of this device. The DUT featured a visual indicator on is display that showed the status of the IR sensor (Triggered or not triggered). This was used to determine the status of the sensor during the IR sensor assessment as monitoring the output power directly was not practical without affecting the measurement. It was confirmed separately that the output power was altered according to the IR sensor in Voice call status (Receiver is activated) indication. This was achieved by observing the IR sensor status at the same time as monitoring the conducted power.



IR Sensor Trigger Distance Assessment KDB 616217 D04 §6.2, front side

LEGEND
→ Direction of DUT travel for determination of power reduction triggering point
→ Direction of DUT travel for determination of full power resumption triggering point

Tissue simulating liquid	IR sensor in the voice all state(Receiver is activated) Trigger distance	
	Position	§6.2 Triggering Distance
5GHz Head	Front	40mm

Moving device toward the phantom

Distance(mm)	Distance(mm) to DUT Output power (dBm)										
	45	44	43	42	41	40	39	38	37	36	35
2.4GHz 802.11b	17.58	17.49	17.49	17.50	17.49	14.71	14.70	14.69	14.74	14.74	14.60
2.4GHz 802.11g	15.48	15.61	15.66	15.61	15.65	14.32	14.39	14.34	14.31	14.31	14.40
2.4GHz 802.11n	15.38	15.55	15.57	15.58	15.58	14.12	14.18	14.15	14.18	14.18	14.11
5GHz 802.11a	16.11	16.18	16.17	16.17	16.24	11.00	11.05	11.03	11.06	11.06	11.01
5GHz 802.11n 20MHz	16.06	16.04	16.06	16.08	16.03	11.28	11.24	11.20	11.23	11.23	11.24
5GHz 802.11ac 20MHz	13.21	13.56	13.56	13.53	13.55	10.98	10.97	10.90	10.92	10.92	10.98

Moving device away from the phantom

Distance(mm)	Distance(mm) to DUT Output power (dBm)										
	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
2.4GHz 802.11b	14.35	14.69	14.69	14.67	14.70	14.68	17.50	17.56	17.53	17.53	17.54
2.4GHz 802.11g	14.31	14.39	14.38	14.34	14.32	14.31	15.69	15.65	15.63	15.63	15.62
2.4GHz 802.11n	14.26	14.19	14.13	14.16	14.14	14.36	15.53	15.54	15.54	15.54	15.54
5GHz 802.11a	11.08	11.04	11.00	11.10	11.08	11.07	16.13	16.19	16.16	16.16	16.13
5GHz 802.11n 20MHz	11.14	11.25	11.23	11.28	11.30	11.04	16.09	16.07	16.07	16.07	16.03
5GHz 802.11ac 20MHz	11.07	10.99	10.90	10.93	10.93	11.08	13.51	13.59	13.52	13.52	13.51

Note:

If the end-user is in a voice call (Receiver is activated) and the IR sensor is not activated (i.e. device is not held-to-ear, separation distance is > 40mm), The IR sensor does not reduce WLAN Tx Power. But, if the end-user is in a voice call (Receiver is activated) and the human head is in proximity to the IR sensor (when IR sensor is activated, separation distance is not more than 40mm), the IR sensor reduce the WLAN Tx Power as the result of the above table.

Conclusion:

According to FCC KDB 616217 sec.6.2, we verified the operating distance of the IR sensor for WLAN transmitter with VoIP of this product and confirmed that the IR sensor operates correctly in the VoIP (Held to ear) conditions. This IR sensor impacts only WI-FI output Power and has no impact on any other transmitter in the device

9.4.3 Reduced conducted Power

EEE 802.11 Average RF Power (Held to ear VoIP mode)

Mode	Freq. [MHz]	Channel	IEEE 802.11 (2.4 GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]
802.11b	2412	1	14.35
	2437	6	14.72
	2462	**11**	**14.81**
802.11g	2412	1	13.90
	2437	6	14.25
	2462	11	14.42
802.11n	2412	1	13.68
	2437	6	14.01
	2462	11	14.17
802.11ac	2412	1	13.66
	2437	6	14.00
	2462	11	14.16

IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power– 40 MHz Bandwidth (Held to ear VoIP mode))

Mode	Freq. [MHz]	Channel	IEEE 802.11 (5 GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]
802.11n	5190	38	10.50
	5230	46	10.39
	5270	**54**	**10.79**
	5310	62	10.66
	5510	**102**	**11.28**
	5590	118	10.08
	5630	126	10.13
	5670	134	9.96
	5755	151	11.00
	5795	**159**	**11.24**

Justification for test configurations for WLAN per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02:
▪ Power measurements were performed for the transmission mode configuration with the highest maximum output power specified for production units.
▪ For transmission mode with the same maximum output power specification, powers were measured for the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation and lowest data rate.
▪ For transmission modes with identical maximum specified output power, channel bandwidth, modulation and data rates, power measurements were required for all identical configurations.
▪ For each transmission mode configuration, powers were measured for the highest and lowest channels; and at the mid-band channel(s) when there were at least 3 channels supported. For configurations with multiple mid-band channels, due to an even number of channels, both channels were measured.
▪ Output power and SAR measurement is not required for 802.11n and 802.11ac channels when the specified tune-up tolerances for 802.11n and 802.11ac are lower than 802.11a by more than 1/2dB and the measured SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg.

Test Configuration

EUT | Spectrum Analyzer

Coax Cable

10. SYSTEM VERIFICATION

10.1 Tissue Verification

The Head /body simulating material is calibrated by HCT using the DAKS 3.5 to determine the conductivity and permittivity.

Table for Head Tissue Verification									
Date of Tests	Tissue Temp	Tissue Type	Freq. (MHz)	Measured Conductivity σ (S/m)	Measured Dielectric Constant, ε	Target Conductivity σ (S/m)	Target Dielectric Constant, ε	% dev σ	% dev ε
10/21/2016	20.7	835H	820	0.883	42.847	0.899	41.578	-1.78%	3.05%
			835	0.903	42.618	0.900	41.500	0.33%	2.69%
			850	0.919	42.417	0.916	41.500	0.33%	2.21%
10/21/2016	20.7	1900H	1 850	1.369	39.306	1.400	40.000	-2.21%	-1.74%
			1 900	1.420	39.100	1.400	40.000	1.43%	-2.25%
			1 910	1.428	39.068	1.400	40.000	2.00%	-2.33%
11/21/2016	20.0	2450H	2 400	1.754	39.641	1.756	39.290	-0.11%	0.89%
			2 450	1.810	39.500	1.800	39.200	0.56%	0.77%
			2 500	1.867	39.280	1.855	39.140	0.65%	0.36%
11/22/2016	19.8	5200H-5800H	5 250	4.540	35.800	4.723	35.918	-3.87%	-0.33%
			5 280	4.630	35.700	4.744	35.894	-2.40%	-0.54%
			5 320	4.670	35.800	4.785	35.846	-2.40%	-0.13%
			5 500	4.937	35.245	4.963	35.640	-0.52%	-1.11%
			5 600	4.950	35.100	5.065	35.530	-2.27%	-1.21%
			5 720	5.130	34.700	5.195	35.390	-1.25%	-1.95%
			5 750	5.210	34.500	5.221	35.365	-0.21%	-2.45%
			5 800	5.238	34.493	5.270	35.300	-0.61%	-2.29%
			5 825	5.290	34.400	5.303	35.270	-0.25%	-2.47%

Table for Body Tissue Verification									
Date of Tests	Tissue Temp	Tissue Type	Freq. (MHz)	Measured Conductivity σ (S/m)	Measured Dielectric Constant, ε	Target Conductivity σ (S/m)	Target Dielectric Constant, ε	% dev σ	% dev ε
10/27/2016	20.4	835B	820	0.963	54.231	0.969	55.258	-0.62%	-1.86%
			835	0.975	54.216	0.970	55.200	0.52%	-1.78%
			850	0.985	54.189	0.988	55.154	-0.30%	-1.75%
10/26/2016	22.0	1900B	1 850	1.454	52.523	1.520	53.300	-4.34%	-1.46%
			1 900	1.505	52.329	1.520	53.300	-0.99%	-1.82%
			1 910	1.515	52.297	1.520	53.300	-0.33%	-1.88%
11/01/2016	22.1	1900B	1 850	1.460	55.541	1.520	53.300	-3.95%	4.20%
			1 900	1.503	55.381	1.520	53.300	-1.12%	3.90%
			1 910	1.508	55.396	1.520	53.300	-0.79%	3.93%
11/21/2016	20.0	2450B	2 400	1.852	51.931	1.902	52.770	-2.63%	-1.59%
			2 450	1.910	51.700	1.950	52.700	-2.05%	-1.90%
			2 500	1.977	51.682	2.021	52.640	-2.18%	-1.82%
11/23/2016	21.4	5200B-5800B	5 180	5.160	48.300	5.283	49.038	-2.33%	-1.50%
			5 250	5.200	48.100	5.377	48.936	-3.29%	-1.71%
			5 280	5.250	48.100	5.400	48.908	-2.78%	-1.65%
			5 320	5.310	47.900	5.447	48.852	-2.52%	-1.95%
			5 500	5.610	47.417	5.650	48.610	-0.71%	-2.45%
			5 600	5.770	47.200	5.766	48.470	0.07%	-2.62%
			5 700	5.933	46.888	5.883	48.340	0.85%	-3.00%
			5 750	6.020	46.800	5.944	48.277	1.28%	-3.06%
			5 800	6.095	46.673	6.000	48.200	1.58%	-3.17%
			5 825	6.130	46.600	6.037	48.165	1.54%	-3.25%
12/16/2016	21.6	5200B-5800B	5 250	5.220	48.200	5.377	48.936	-2.92%	-1.50%
			5 280	5.270	48.100	5.400	48.908	-2.41%	-1.65%
			5 320	5.330	48.000	5.447	48.852	-2.15%	-1.74%
			5 500	5.636	47.517	5.650	48.610	-0.25%	-2.25%
			5 600	5.790	47.300	5.766	48.470	0.42%	-2.41%
			5 700	5.958	46.985	5.883	48.340	1.27%	-2.80%

10.2 System Verification

Prior to assessment, the system is verified to the ± 10 % of the specifications at 835 MHz / 1 900 MHz / 2 450 MHz / 5 250 MHz / 5 600 MHz / 5 750 MHz by using the system Verification kit. (Graphic Plots Attached)

System Verification Results

Freq. [MHz]	Date	Probe (S/N)	Dipole (S/N)	Liquid	Amb. Temp. [°C]	Liquid Temp. [°C]	1 W Target SAR_{1g} (SPEAG) [W/kg]	Measured SAR_{1g} [W/kg]	1 W Normalized SAR_{1g} [W/kg]	Deviation [%]	Limit [%]
835	10/21/2016	1605	4d165	Head	20.8	20.7	9.06	0.897	8.97	- 0.99	± 10
835	10/27/2016	3967		Body	20.6	20.4	9.47	0.896	8.96	- 5.39	± 10
1 900	10/21/2016	1605	5d061	Head	20.8	20.7	38.6	3.85	38.5	- 0.26	± 10
1 900	10/26/2016	1605		Body	22.3	22.0	39.7	3.89	38.9	- 2.02	± 10
1 900	11/01/2016	1605		Body	22.4	22.1	39.7	3.74	37.4	- 5.79	± 10
2 450	11/21/2016	3903	965	Head	20.2	20.0	50.6	4.92	49.2	- 2.77	± 10
2 450	11/21/2016	3903		Body	20.2	20.0	49.2	4.93	49.3	+ 0.20	± 10
5 250	11/22/2016	3903	1107	Head	20.0	19.8	77.8	8.15	81.5	+ 4.76	± 10
5 250	11/23/2016	3903		Body	21.6	21.4	74.0	7.48	74.8	+ 1.08	± 10
5 250	12/16/2016	3903		Body	21.8	21.6	74.0	7.14	71.4	- 3.51	± 10
5 600	11/22/2016	3903		Head	20.0	19.8	80.5	8.24	82.4	+ 2.36	± 10
5 600	11/23/2016	3903		Body	21.6	21.4	78.9	8.21	82.1	+ 4.06	± 10
5 600	12/16/2016	3903		Body	21.8	21.6	78.9	8.23	82.3	+ 4.31	± 10
5 750	11/22/2016	3903		Head	20.0	19.8	76.8	7.46	74.6	- 2.86	± 10
5 750	11/23/2016	3903		Body	21.6	21.4	74.9	7.58	75.8	+ 1.20	± 10

10.3 System Verification Procedure

SAR measurement was prior to assessment, the system is verified to the ± 10 % of the specifications at each frequency band by using the system Verification kit. (Graphic Plots Attached)

- Cabling the system, using the Verification kit equipments.
- Generate about 100 mW Input Level from the Signal generator to the Dipole Antenna.
- Dipole Antenna was placed below the Flat phantom.
- The measured one-gram SAR at the surface of the phantom above the dipole feed-point should be within 10 % of the target reference value.
- The results are normalized to 1 W input power.

NOTE;
SAR Verification was performed according to the FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04.

11. SAR TEST DATA SUMMARY

11.1 HEAD SAR Measurement Results

GSM 850 Head SAR											
Frequency		Mode	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.6	190	Voice	33.0	32.68	-0.09	Left Cheek	1:8.3	0.204	1.076	0.220	-
836.6	190	Voice	33.0	32.68	0.13	Left Tilt	1:8.3	0.134	1.076	0.144	-
836.6	190	Voice	33.0	32.68	-0.03	Right Cheek	1:8.3	0.252	1.076	**0.271**	1
836.6	190	Voice	33.0	32.68	0.03	Right Tilt	1:8.3	0.109	1.076	0.117	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population						Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1 gram					

GSM 1900 Head SAR											
Frequency		Mode	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1 880.0	661	Voice	30.0	29.24	-0.19	Left Cheek	1:8.3	0.132	1.191	**0.157**	2
1 880.0	661	Voice	30.0	29.24	-0.04	Left Tilt	1:8.3	0.056	1.191	0.067	-
1 880.0	661	Voice	30.0	29.24	-0.15	Right Cheek	1:8.3	0.128	1.191	0.152	-
1 880.0	661	Voice	30.0	29.24	0.01	Right Tilt	1:8.3	0.067	1.191	0.080	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population						Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1 gram					

UMTS 850 Head SAR											
Frequency		Mode	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(W/kg)		**(W/kg)**	
836.6	4183	RMC	24.5	23.95	-0.00	Left Cheek	1:1	0.324	1.135	**0.368**	3
836.6	4183	RMC	24.5	23.95	0.03	Left Tilt	1:1	0.158	1.135	0.179	-
836.6	4183	RMC	24.5	23.95	-0.02	Right Cheek	1:1	0.300	1.135	0.341	-
836.6	4183	RMC	24.5	23.95	-0.04	Right Tilt	1:1	0.151	1.135	0.171	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population						Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1 gram					

UMTS 1900 Head SAR											
Frequency		Mode	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1 880.0	9400	RMC	24.5	24.26	-0.10	Left Cheek	1:1	0.370	1.057	**0.391**	4
1 880.0	9400	RMC	24.5	24.26	0.04	Left Tilt	1:1	0.150	1.057	0.159	-
1 880.0	9400	RMC	24.5	24.26	-0.09	Right Cheek	1:1	0.348	1.057	0.368	-
1 880.0	9400	RMC	24.5	24.26	-0.00	Right Tilt	1:1	0.179	1.057	0.189	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population						Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1 gram					

LTE Band 2 (PCS) Head SAR															
Frequency		Mode	Band width	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	MPR	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)		(dB)				(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1 880	18900	QPSK	20	23.3	22.48	-0.08	Left Cheek	0	1	99	1:1	0.373	1.208	**0.451**	5
1 880	18900	QPSK	20	22.3	20.63	-0.03	Left Cheek	1	50	0	1:1	0.208	1.469	0.306	-
1 880	18900	QPSK	20	23.3	22.48	-0.05	Left Tilt	0	1	99	1:1	0.166	1.208	0.201	-
1 880	18900	QPSK	20	22.3	20.63	-0.02	Left Tilt	1	50	0	1:1	0.094	1.469	0.138	-
1 880	18900	QPSK	20	23.3	22.48	-0.19	Right Cheek	0	1	99	1:1	0.302	1.208	0.365	-
1 880	18900	QPSK	20	22.3	20.63	0.01	Right Cheek	1	50	0	1:1	0.157	1.469	0.231	-
1 880	18900	QPSK	20	23.3	22.48	-0.02	Right Tilt	0	1	99	1:1	0.163	1.208	0.197	-
1 880	18900	QPSK	20	22.3	20.63	-0.07	Right Tilt	1	50	0	1:1	0.088	1.469	0.129	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1 gram								

LTE Band 5 (Cell) Head SAR															
Frequency		Mode	Band width	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	MPR	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)		(dB)				(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	24.0	23.36	-0.08	Left Cheek	0	1	49	1:1	0.244	1.159	0.283	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	23.0	21.48	0.08	Left Cheek	1	25	0	1:1	0.169	1.419	0.240	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	24.0	23.36	0.02	Left Tilt	0	1	49	1:1	0.153	1.159	0.177	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	23.0	21.48	0.11	Left Tilt	1	25	0	1:1	0.100	1.419	0.142	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	24.0	23.36	-0.10	Right Cheek	0	1	49	1:1	0.258	1.159	**0.299**	6
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	23.0	21.48	-0.01	Right Cheek	1	25	0	1:1	0.178	1.419	0.253	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	24.0	23.36	0.03	Right Tilt	0	1	49	1:1	0.125	1.159	0.145	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	23.0	21.48	-0.06	Right Tilt	1	25	0	1:1	0.079	1.419	0.112	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1 gram								

DTS Head SAR															
Frequency		Mode	Band width	Data Rate	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Area Scan Peak SAR	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(Mbps)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)			(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(Duty)	(W/kg)	
2 462	11	802.11b	22	1	15.5	14.81	0.096	Left Cheek	98.92	0.583	0.419	1.172	1.011	0.496	-
2 462	11	802.11b	22	1	15.5	14.81	-0.016	Left Tilt	98.92	0.527	0.399	1.172	1.011	0.473	-
2 437	6	802.11b	22	1	15.5	14.72	0.114	Right Cheek	98.92	0.94	0.654	1.197	1.011	0.791	-
2 462	11	802.11b	22	1	15.5	14.81	-0.129	Right Cheek	98.92	1.07	0.722	1.172	1.011	**0.855**	7
2 462	11	802.11b	22	1	15.5	14.81	-0.001	Right Tilt	98.92	0.931	0.585	1.172	1.011	0.693	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population								Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1 gram							

NII Head SAR																
Frequency		Mode	Band width	Data Rate	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance	Area Scan Peak SAR	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(Mbps)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)			(mm)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(Duty)	(W/kg)	
5 270	54	802.11n	40	MCS0	12.5	10.79		Left Cheek	88.11	0	0.404		1.483	1.135		-
5 270	54	802.11n	40	MCS0	12.5	10.79		Left Tilt	88.11	0	0.296		1.483	1.135		-
5 270	54	802.11n	40	MCS0	12.5	10.79	0.092	Right Check	88.11	0	1.68	0.451	1.483	1.135	**0.759**	8
5 270	54	802.11n	40	MCS0	12.5	10.79	-0.007	Right Tilt	88.11	0	1.18	0.317	1.483	1.135	0.534	-
5 510	102	802.11n	40	MCS0	12.5	11.28		Left Cheek	88.11	0	0.387		1.327	1.135		-
5 510	102	802.11n	40	MCS0	12.5	11.28		Left Tilt	88.11	0	0.49		1.327	1.135		-
5 510	102	802.11n	40	MCS0	12.5	11.28	0.038	Right Cheek	88.11	0	1.04	0.311	1.327	1.135	0.468	9
5 510	102	802.11n	40	MCS0	12.5	11.28	0.004	Right Tilt	88.11	0	0.876	0.241	1.324	1.135	0.362	-
5 795	159	802.11n	40	MCS0	12.5	11.24		Left Cheek	88.11	0	0.31		1.297	1.135		-
5 795	159	802.11n	40	MCS0	12.5	11.24		Left Tilt	88.11	0	0.0656		1.297	1.135		-
5 795	159	802.11n	40	MCS0	12.5	11.24	-0.060	Right Cheek	88.11	0	0.546	0.067	1.297	1.135	0.099	10
5 795	159	802.11n	40	MCS0	12.5	11.24		Right Tilt	88.11	0	0.151		1.297	1.135		-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population								Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1 gram								

11.2 Body-worn SAR Measurement Results

GSM/UMTS Body-Worn SAR

Frequency		Mode	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(mm)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.6	190	GSM Voice	33.0	32.68	0.13	Rear	1:8.3	15	0.300	1.076	0.323	11
1 880.0	661	GSM Voice	30.0	29.24	-0.11	Rear	1:8.3	15	0.308	1.191	0.367	12
836.6	4183	RMC	24.5	23.95	0.06	Rear	1:1	15	0.244	1.135	0.277	13
1 880.0	9400	RMC	24.5	24.26	-0.10	Rear	1:1	15	0.701	1.057	0.741	14
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population						Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1 gram						

LTE Body-Worn SAR

Frequency		Mode	Band width	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	MPR	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)		(dB)				(mm)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1 880	18900	QPSK	20	23.3	22.48	-0.02	Rear	0	1	99	1:1	15	0.523	1.208	**0.632**	15
1 880	18900	QPSK	20	22.3	20.63	0.06	Rear	1	50	0	1:1	15	0.366	1.469	0.538	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	24.0	23.36	0.15	Rear	0	1	49	1:1	15	0.330	1.159	**0.382**	16
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	23.0	21.48	0.18	Rear	1	25	0	1:1	15	0.220	1.419	0.312	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1 gram									

DTS Body-Worn SAR

Frequency		Mode	Band width	Data Rate	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance	Area Scan Peak SAR	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(Mbps)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)			(mm)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(Duty)	(W/kg)	
2 462	11	802.11b	22	1	18.5	17.92	0.017	Rear	98.92	15	0.148	0.110	1.143	1.011	**0.127**	17
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1 gram								

NII Body-Worn SAR

Frequency		Mode	Band width	Data Rate	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance	Area Scan Peak SAR	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(Mbps)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)			(mm)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(Duty)	(W/kg)	
5 320	64	802.11a	20	6Mbps	17.0	15.40	0.14	Rear	93.40	15	0.457	0.205	1.445	1.071	0.317	-
5 580	116	802.11a	20	6Mbps	17.0	16.08	0.14	Rear	93.40	15	0.536	0.230	1.236	1.071	0.304	-
5 785	157	802.11a	20	6Mbps	17.0	16.20	0.024	Rear	93.40	15	0.762	0.313	1.202	1.071	**0.403**	18
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1 gram								

11.3 Hotspot SAR Measurement Results

GSM 850 Hotspot SAR												
Frequency		Mode	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(mm)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.6	190	GPRS 4Tx	28.0	27.40	0.00	Rear	1:2.075	10	0.665	1.148	**0.763**	19
836.6	190	GPRS 4Tx	28.0	27.40	-0.11	Front	1:2.075	10	0.667	1.148	0.766	-
836.6	190	GPRS 4Tx	28.0	27.40	0.08	Left	1:2.075	10	0.184	1.148	0.211	-
836.6	190	GPRS 4Tx	28.0	27.40	-0.01	Bottom	1:2.075	10	0.486	1.148	0.558	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population						Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1 gram						

GSM 1900 Hotspot SAR												
Frequency		Mode	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(mm)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1 880.0	661	GPRS 3Tx	26.0	25.61	0.16	Rear	1:2.77	10	0.557	1.094	0.609	-
1 880.0	661	GPRS 3Tx	26.0	25.61	-0.06	Front	1:2.77	10	0.536	1.094	0.586	-
1 880.0	661	GPRS 3Tx	26.0	25.61	-0.03	Left	1:2.77	10	0.119	1.094	0.130	-
1 880.0	661	GPRS 3Tx	26.0	25.61	0.15	Bottom	1:2.77	10	0.662	1.094	**0.724**	20
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population						Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1 gram						

UMTS 850 Hotspot SAR												
Frequency		Mode	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(mm)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.6	4183	RMC	24.5	23.95	0.07	Rear	1:1	10	0.373	1.135	0.423	-
836.6	4183	RMC	24.5	23.95	0.02	Front	1:1	10	0.615	1.135	**0.698**	21
836.6	4183	RMC	24.5	23.95	-0.05	Left	1:1	10	0.094	1.135	0.107	-
836.6	4183	RMC	24.5	23.95	-0.03	Bottom	1:1	10	0.266	1.135	0.302	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population						Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1 gram						

UMTS 1900 Hotspot SAR												
Frequency		Mode	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(mm)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1 880.0	9400	RMC	21.5	21.08	-0.11	Rear	1:1	10	0.700	1.102	0.771	-
1 880.0	9400	RMC	21.5	21.08	-0.05	Front	1:1	10	0.639	1.102	0.704	-
1 880.0	9400	RMC	21.5	21.08	-0.14	Left	1:1	10	0.155	1.102	0.171	-
1 852.4	9262	RMC	21.5	21.18	0.18	Bottom	1:1	10	0.810	1.076	0.872	-
1 880.0	9400	RMC	21.5	21.08	0.18	Bottom	1:1	10	0.792	1.102	0.873	-
1 907.6	9538	RMC	21.5	21.15	0.15	Bottom	1:1	10	0.868	1.084	**0.941**	22
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population						Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1 gram						

LTE Band 2 (PCS) Hotspot SAR																
Frequency		Mode	Band width	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	MPR	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)		(dB)				(mm)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1 900	19100	QPSK	20	20.3	19.33	0.11	Rear	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.457	1.250	0.571	-
1 880	18900	QPSK	20	19.3	17.48	0.05	Rear	1	50	0	1:1	10	0.298	1.521	0.453	-
1 900	19100	QPSK	20	20.3	19.33	-0.01	Front	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.428	1.250	0.535	-
1 880	18900	QPSK	20	19.3	17.48	-0.02	Front	1	50	0	1:1	10	0.276	1.521	0.420	-
1 900	19100	QPSK	20	20.3	19.33	0.00	Left	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.101	1.250	0.126	-
1 880	18900	QPSK	20	19.3	17.48	-0.10	Left	1	50	0	1:1	10	0.063	1.521	0.096	-
1 900	19100	QPSK	20	20.3	19.33	0.02	Bottom	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.591	1.250	**0.739**	23
1 880	18900	QPSK	20	19.3	17.48	-0.16	Bottom	1	50	0	1:1	10	0.341	1.521	0.519	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram									

LTE Band 5 (Cell) Hotspot SAR																
Frequency		Mode	Band width	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	MPR	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)		(dB)				(mm)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	24.0	23.36	0.10	Rear	0	1	49	1:1	10	0.681	1.159	**0.789**	24
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	23.0	21.48	-0.06	Rear	1	25	0	1:1	10	0.448	1.419	0.636	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	24.0	23.36	0.17	Front	0	1	49	1:1	10	0.500	1.159	0.580	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	23.0	21.48	-0.08	Front	1	25	0	1:1	10	0.328	1.419	0.465	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	24.0	23.36	0.04	Left	0	1	49	1:1	10	0.304	1.159	0.352	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	23.0	21.48	-0.03	Left	1	25	0	1:1	10	0.192	1.419	0.272	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	24.0	23.36	0.10	Bottom	0	1	49	1:1	10	0.419	1.159	0.486	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	23.0	21.48	0.03	Bottom	1	25	0	1:1	10	0.279	1.419	0.396	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram									

DTS Hotspot SAR																
Frequency		Mode	Band width	Data Rate	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance	Area Scan Peak SAR	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(Mbps)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)			(mm)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(Duty)	(W/kg)	
2 462	11	802.11b	22	1	18.5	17.92		Rear	98.92	10	0.364		1.143	1.011		-
2 462	11	802.11b	22	1	18.5	17.92	0.093	Front	98.92	10	0.469	0.338	1.143	1.011	**0.391**	25
2 462	11	802.11b	22	1	18.5	17.92		Left	98.92	10	0.131		1.143	1.011		-
2 462	11	802.11b	22	1	18.5	17.92		Top	98.92	10	0.293		1.143	1.011		-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1 gram								

5GHz WLAN Hotspot SAR																
Frequency		Mode	Band width	Data Rate	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance	Area Scan Peak SAR	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(Mbps)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)			(mm)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(Duty)	(W/kg)	
5 180	36	802.11a	20	6Mbps	17.0	15.23	-0.009	Rear	93.40	10	0.942	0.415	1.503	1.071	**0.668**	26
5 180	36	802.11a	20	6Mbps	17.0	15.23		Front	93.40	10	0.135		1.503	1.071		-
5 180	36	802.11a	20	6Mbps	17.0	15.23		Left	93.40	10	0.0981		1.503	1.071		-
5 180	36	802.11a	20	6Mbps	17.0	15.23	0.109	Top	93.40	10	0.164	0.061	1.503	1.071	0.098	-
5 785	157	802.11a	20	6Mbps	17.0	16.20	-0.114	Rear	93.40	10	1.41	0.597	1.202	1.071	0.769	27
5 785	157	802.11a	20	6Mbps	17.0	16.20	0.023	Front	93.40	10	0.128	0.029	1.202	1.071	0.037	-
5 785	157	802.11a	20	6Mbps	17.0	16.20	0.022	Left	93.40	10	0.214	0.089	1.202	1.071	0.115	-
5 785	157	802.11a	20	6Mbps	17.0	16.20	0.092	Top	93.40	10	0.222	0.063	1.202	1.071	0.081	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1 gram								

11.4 SAR Test Notes

General Notes:

1. The test data reported are the worst-case SAR values according to test procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2013, FCC KDB Procedure.
2. Batteries are fully charged at the beginning of the SAR measurements. A standard battery was used for all SAR measurements.
3. Liquid tissue depth was at least 15.0 cm for all frequencies.
4. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.
5. SAR results were scaled to the maximum allowed power to demonstrate compliance per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06.
6. Device was tested using a fixed spacing for body-worn accessory testing. A separation distance of 15 mm was considered because the manufacturer has determined that there will be body-worn accessories available in the marketplace for users to support this separation distance.
7. Per FCC KDB 648474 D04v01r03, SAR was evaluated without a headset connected to the device. Since the standalone reported SAR was ≤ 1.2 W/kg, no additional SAR evaluation using a headset cable were required.
8. This device utilizes power reduction for some wireless mode and technologies, as outlined in sec. 2.5 and sec.9. The maximum output power allowed for each transmitter and exposure condition was evaluated for SAR compliance based on expected use conditions and simultaneous scenarios.
9. During SAR testing for the Hotspot conditions per KDB 941225 D06v02, the actual portable hotspot operation (with actual simultaneous transmission of a transmitter with WiFi) was not activated.
10. This device utilizes power reduction for some wireless modes and technologies, as outlined in Sec. 2.2.1. The maximum output power allowed for each transmitter and exposure condition was evaluated for SAR compliance based on expected use conditions and simultaneous transmission scenarios.

GSM/GPRS Test Notes:

1. This EUT'S GSM and GPRS device class is B.
2. Body-Worn accessory testing is typically associated with voice operations. Therefore, GSM voice was evaluated for body-worn SAR.
3. Justification for reduced test configurations per KDB 941225 D01v03r01: The source-based time-averaged output power was evaluated for all multi-slot operations. The multi-slot configuration with the highest frame averaged output power including tolerance was evaluated for SAR.
4. Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is 1/2 dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel must be used.
5. Justification for reduced test configurations per KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01 and October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes: The source-based frame-averaged output power was evaluated for all GPRS/EDGE slot configurations. The configuration with the highest target frame averaged output power was evaluated for hotspot SAR. When the maximum frame-averaged powers are equivalent across two or more slots (within 0.25 dB), the configuration with the most number of time slots was tested.

UMTS Notes:

1. The 12.2 kbps RMC mode is the primary mode per KDB 941225 D01v03r01.
2. UMTS mode in Body SAR was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA inactive per KDB 941225 D01v03r01. HSPA SAR was not required since the average output power of the HSPA subtests was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the RMC level and Adjusted SAR value was less than 1.2 W/kg.
3. Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the channel highest output power channel was used.
4. UMTS SAR was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA inactive per KDB publication 941225 D01v03r01. HSPA SAR was not required since the average output power of the HSPA subtests was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the RMC level and SAR was less than 1.2 W/kg.

LTE Notes:

1. LTE Considerations: LTE test configurations are determined according to SAR Evaluation Consideration for LTE Devices in FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r05.
2. According to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r05:
   When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, testing of the 100%RB allocation and required test channels is not required. Otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels using the 1RB, 50%RB and 100%RB allocation with highest output power for that channel.
   Only one channel, and as reported SAR values for 1RB allocation and 50%RB allocation were less than 1.45W/Kg only the highest power RB offset for each allocation was required.
3. MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results.
4. A-MPR was disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator.
5. SAR test reduction is applied using the following criteria:
   Start with the largest channel bandwidth and measure SAR for QPSK with 1 RB, and 50% RB allocation, using the RB offset and required test channel combination with the highest maximum output power among RB offsets at the upper edge, middle and lower edge of each required test channel. When the reported SAR is >0.8 W/kg, testing for other Channels is performed at the highest output power level for 1RB, and 50% RB configuration for that channel. Testing for 100% RB configuration is performed at the highest output power level for 100% RB configuration across the Low, Mid and High Channel when the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB are >0.8 W/kg, testing for the remaining required channels is not needed because the reported SAR for 100% RB Allocation <1.45 W/kg. Testing for 16-QAM modulation is not required because the reported SAR for QPSK is <1.45 W/kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that a QPSK. Testing for the other channel bandwidths is not required because the reported SAR for the highest channel bandwidth is <1.45 W/kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that of the highest channel bandwidth.

WLAN Notes:

1. For held-to-ear and hotspot operations, the initial test position procedures were applied. For initial test position, the highest extrapolated peak SAR will be used. When reported SAR for the initial test position is ≤ 0.4 W/kg for 1g SAR and ≤ 1.0 W/kg for 10g SAR, no additional testing for the remaining test positions was required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR positions until the reported SAR results is ≤ 0.8 W/kg for 1g SAR and ≤ 2.0 W/kg for 10g SAR or all test position are measured.
2. Per KDB 2482227 D01v02r02 justification for test configurations of 2.4 GHz WiFi Single transmission chain operations, the highest measured maximum output power channel for DSSS was selected for SAR measurement. SAR for OFDM modes (2.4 GHz 802.11 g/n) was not required due to the maximum allowed powers and the highest reported DSSS SAR.
3. Per KDB 2482227 D01v02r02 justification for test configurations of 5 GHz WiFi Single transmission chain operations, the initial test configuration was selected according to the transmission mode with the highest maximum allowed powers. Other transmission mode were not investigated since the highest reported SAR for initial test configuration adjusted by the ration of maximum output powers is less than 1.2 W/kg for 1g SAR and less than 3.0 W/kg for 10 g SAR.
4. When the maximum reported 1g averaged SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on additional channels was not required. Otherwise, SAR for the next highest output power channel was required until the reported SAR result was ≤ 1.20 W/kg or all test channels were measured.
5. The device was configured to transmit continuously at the required data rated, channel bandwidth and signal modulation, using the highest transmission duty factor supported by the test mode tools. The reported SAR was scaled to the 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance. Procedures used to measure the duty factor are identical to that in the associated WLAN test reports.
   .

12. SIMULTANEOUS SAR ANALYSIS

12.1 Simultaneous Transmission Summation for Head

Simultaneous Transmission Summation Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN				
Exposure condition	Band	WWAN SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	∑ 1-g SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	GSM 850	0.271	0.855	1.126
	GSM 1900	0.157	0.855	1.012
	UMTS 850	0.368	0.855	1.223
	UMTS 1900	0.391	0.855	1.246
	LTE Band 2	0.451	0.855	**1.306**
	LTE Band 5	0.299	0.855	1.154

Simultaneous Transmission Summation Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN				
Exposure condition	Band	WWAN SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	∑ 1-g SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	GSM 850	0.271	0.759	1.030
	GSM 1900	0.157	0.759	0.916
	UMTS 850	0.368	0.759	1.127
	UMTS 1900	0.391	0.759	1.150
	LTE Band 2	0.451	0.759	1.210
	LTE Band 5	0.299	0.759	1.058

12.2 Simultaneous Transmission Summation for Body-Worn

Simultaneous Transmission Summation Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN					
Exposure condition	Distance (mm)	Band	WWAN SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	∑ 1-g SAR (W/kg)
Body-worn	15	GSM 850	0.323	0.127	0.450
		GSM 1900	0.367	0.127	0.494
		UMTS 850	0.277	0.127	0.404
		UMTS 1900	0.741	0.127	0.868
		LTE Band 2	0.632	0.127	0.759
		LTE Band 5	0.382	0.127	0.509

Simultaneous Transmission Summation Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN					
Exposure condition	Distance (mm)	Band	WWAN SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	∑ 1-g SAR (W/kg)
Body-worn	15	GSM 850	0.323	0.403	0.726
		GSM 1900	0.367	0.403	0.770
		UMTS 850	0.277	0.403	0.680
		UMTS 1900	0.741	0.403	**1.144**
		LTE Band 2	0.632	0.403	1.035
		LTE Band 5	0.382	0.403	0.785

Simultaneous Transmission Summation Scenario with Bluetooth					
Exposure condition	Distance (mm)	Band	WWAN SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	∑ 1-g SAR (W/kg)
Body-worn	15	GSM 850	0.323	0.182	0.505
		GSM 1900	0.367	0.182	0.549
		UMTS 850	0.277	0.182	0.459
		UMTS 1900	0.741	0.182	0.923
		LTE Band 2	0.632	0.182	0.814
		LTE Band 5	0.382	0.182	0.564

12.3 Simultaneous Transmission Summation for Hotspot

Simultaneous Transmission Summation Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN					
Exposure condition	Distance (mm)	Band	WWAN SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	∑ 1-g SAR (W/kg)
Hotspot	10	GSM 850	0.763	0.391	1.154
		GSM 1900	0.724	0.391	1.115
		UMTS 850	0.698	0.391	1.089
		UMTS 1900	0.941	0.391	1.332
		LTE Band 2	0.739	0.391	1.130
		LTE Band 5	0.789	0.391	1.180

Simultaneous Transmission Summation Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN						
Exposure condition	Distance (mm)	Band	Configuration	WWAN SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	∑ 1-g SAR (W/kg)
Hotspot	10	GSM 850	Rear	0.763	0.769	1.532
			Front	0.766	0.037	0.803
			Left	0.211	0.115	0.326
			Right			
			Bottom	0.558		0.558
			Top		0.081	0.081
		GSM 1900	Rear	0.609	0.769	1.378
			Front	0.586	0.037	0.623
			Left	0.130	0.115	0.245
			Right			
			Bottom	0.724		0.724
			Top		0.081	0.081
		UMTS 850	Rear	0.423	0.769	1.192
			Front	0.698	0.037	0.735
			Left	0.107	0.115	0.222
			Right			
			Bottom	0.302		0.302
			Top		0.081	0.081
		UMTS 1900	Rear	0.771	0.769	1.540
			Front	0.704	0.037	0.741
			Left	0.171	0.115	0.286
			Right			
			Bottom	0.941		0.941
			Top		0.081	0.081
		LTE Band 2	Rear	0.571	0.769	1.340
			Front	0.535	0.037	0.572
			Left	0.126	0.115	0.241
			Right			
			Bottom	0.739		0.739
			Top		0.081	0.081
		LTE Band 5	Rear	0.789	0.769	**1.558**
			Front	0.580	0.037	0.617
			Left	0.352	0.115	0.467
			Right			
			Bottom	0.486		0.486
			Top		0.081	0.081

12.4 Simultaneous Transmission Conclusion

The above numerical summed SAR results for all the worst-case simultaneous transmission conditions were below the SAR limit. Therefore, the above analysis is sufficient to determine that simultaneous transmission cases will not exceed the SAR limit. And therefore no measured volumetric simultaneous SAR summation is required per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 and IEEE 1528-2013.

13. SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY AND UNCERTAINTY

In accordance with KDB procedure 865664 D01v01r04 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz, SAR additional measurements are repeated after the completion of all measurements requiring the same head or body tissue-equivalent medium in a frequency band. The test device should be returned to ambient conditions (normal room temperature) with the battery fully charged before it is re-mounted on the device holder for the repeated measurement(s) to minimize any unexpected variations in the repeated results.

SAR Measurement variability was assessed using the following procedures for each frequency band:

1) Repeated measurement is not required when the original highest measured SAR is < 0.80 W/kg for 1g SAR or < 2.0 W/kg for 10g SAR; steps 2) through 4) do not apply.

2) When the original highest measured 1g SAR is ≥ 0.80 W/kg or 10g SAR ≥ 2.0W/kg, repeat that measurement once.

3) Perform a second repeated measurement only if the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements is > 1.20 or when the original or repeated measurement is ≥ 1.45 W/kg for 1g SAR or ≥ 3.625 W/kg for 10g SAR (~ 10% from the 1-g SAR limit).

4) Perform a third repeated measurement only if the original, first or second repeated measurement is ≥1.5 W/kg for 1g SAR or ≥3.75 W/kg for 10g SAR and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is > 1.20.

Frequency		Modulation	Battery	Configuration	Original SAR	Repeated SAR	Largest to Smallest SAR Ratio	Plot No.
MHz	Channel				(W/kg)	(W/kg)		
1 907.6	9538	UMTS 1900	Standard	Bottom	0.868	0.864	1.01	28

14. MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY

The measured SAR was <1.5 W/kg for 1g and SAR < 3.75 W/kg for 10g for all frequency bands. Therefore, per KDB publication 865664 D01v01 r04, the extended measurement uncertainty analysis per IEEE1528-2013 was not required.

15. SAR TEST EQUIPMENT

Manufacturer	Type / Model	S/N	Calib. Date	Calib.Interval	Calib.Due
SPEAG	SAM Phantom	-	N/A	N/A	N/A
SPEAG	Triple Modular Phantom	-	N/A	N/A	N/A
HP	SAR System Control PC	-	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	Robot RX90B L	F01/ 5L76A1/ A/ 01	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	Robot RX90B L	F01/ 5K08A1/ A/ 01	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	Robot ControllerCS7MB	F01/ 5L76A1/ C/ 01	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	Robot ControllerCS7MB	F01/ 5K08A1/ C/ 01	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	Teach Pendant (Joystick)	D22134006 A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	Teach Pendant (Joystick)	D22134001 1	N/A	N/A	N/A
SPEAG	DAE3	504	07/26/2016	Annual	07/26/2017
SPEAG	DAE4	648	05/11/2016	Annual	05/11/2017
SPEAG	DAE4	869	09/27/2016	Annual	09/27/2017
SPEAG	E-Field Probe EX3DV4	3967	12/16/2015	Annual	12/16/2016
SPEAG	E-Field Probe EX3DV4	3903	09/28/2016	Annual	09/28/2017
SPEAG	E-Field Probe ET3DV6	1605	07/29/2016	Annual	07/29/2017
SPEAG	Dipole D835V2	4d165	11/24/2015	Annual	11/24/2016
SPEAG	Dipole D1900V2	5d061	04/25/2016	Annual	04/25/2017
SPEAG	Dipole D2450V2	965	04/19/2016	Annual	04/19/2017
SPEAG	Dipole D5GHzV2	1107	01/29/2016	Annual	01/29/2017
Agilent	Power Meter N1911A	MY45101406	09/28/2016	Annual	09/28/2017
HP	Power Sensor 8481A	2702A72055	05/27/2016	Annual	05/27/2017
SPEAG	DAKS 3.5	1038	05/31/2016	Annual	05/31/2017
HP	Directional Bridge	86205A	05/18/2016	Annual	05/18/2017
Agilent	Base Station E5515C	GB44400269	02/05/2016	Annual	02/05/2017
HP	Signal Generator N5182A	MY47070230	05/13/2016	Annual	05/13/2017
Hewlett Packard	11636B/Power Divider	58698	02/27/2016	Annual	02/27/2017
TESTO	175-H1/Thermometer	40332651310	02/12/2016	Annual	02/12/2017
TESTO	175-H1/Thermometer	40331939309	02/12/2016	Annual	02/12/2017
EMPOWER	RF Power amplifier	1011	10/17/2016	Annual	10/17/2017
Agilent	Attenuator(3dB)	52744	10/16/2016	Annual	10/16/2017
Agilent	Attenuator(20dB)	52664	10/16/2016	Annual	10/16/2017
HP	Notebook(DAKS)	-	N/A	N/A	N/A
HP	Dual Directional Coupler	16072	10/16/2016	Annual	10/16/2017
R&S	Wideband Radio Communication Tester CMW500	100990	11/30/2015	Annual	11/30/2016

NOTE:
1. The E-field probe was calibrated by SPEAG, by the waveguide technique procedure. Dipole Verification measurement is performed by HCT Lab. before each test. The brain/body simulating material is calibrated by HCT using the DAKS 3.5 to determine the conductivity and permittivity (dielectric constant) of the brain/body-equivalent material.

16. CONCLUSION

The SAR measurement indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992.

These measurements are taken to simulate the RF effects exposure under worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests.

The SAR measurement indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the FCC and Industry Canada. These measurements were taken to simulate the RF effects of RF exposure under worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests. The results and statements relate only to the item(s) tested.

17. REFERENCES

[1] IEEE Standards Coordinating Committee 34 – IEEE Std. 1528-2013, IEEE Recommended Practice or Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices.

[2] Federal Communications Commission, ET Docket 93-62, Guidelines for Evaluating the Environmental Effects of Radio frequency Radiation, Aug. 1996.

[3] ANSI/IEEE C95.1 - 1991, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 300 kHz to 100 GHz, New York: IEEE, Aug. 1992

[4] ANSI/IEEE C 95.1 - 2005, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz, New York: IEEE, 2006.

[5] ANSI/IEEE C95.3 - 1991, IEEE Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave, New York: IEEE, 1992.

[6] NCRP, National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, NCRP Report No. 86, 1986. Reprinted Feb. 1995.

[7] T. Schmid, O. Egger, N. Kuster, Automated E-field scanning system for dosimetric assessments, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44, Jan. 1996, pp. 105-113.

[8] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, N. Kuster, Robust setup for precise calibration of E-field probes in tissue simulating liquids at mobile communications frequencies, ICECOM97, Oct. 1997, pp. 120-124.

[9] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, and N. Kuster, E-field Probe with improved isotropy in brain simulating liquids, Proceedings of the ELMAR, Zadar, Croatia, June 23-25, 1996, pp. 172-175.

[10] Schmid & Partner Engineering AG, Application Note: Data Storage and Evaluation, June 1998, p2.

[11] V. Hombach, K. Meier, M. Burkhardt, E. Kuhn, N. Kuster, The Dependence of EM Energy Absorption upon Human Head Modeling at 900 MHz, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44 no. 10, Oct. 1996, pp. 1865-1873.

[12] N. Kuster and Q. Balzano, Energy absorption mechanism by biological bodies in the near field of dipole antennas above 300 MHz, IEEE Transaction on Vehicular Technology, vol. 41, no. 1, Feb. 1992, pp. 17-23.

[13] G. Hartsgrove, A. Kraszewski, A. Surowiec, Simulated Biological Materials for Electromagnetic Radiation Absorption Studies, University of Ottawa, Bioelectro magnetics, Canada: 1987, pp. 29-36.

[14] Q. Balzano, O. Garay, T. Manning Jr., Electromagnetic Energy Exposure of Simulated Users of Portable Cellular Telephones, IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology, vol. 44, no.3, Aug. 1995.

[15] W. Gander, Computer mathematick, Birkhaeuser, Basel, 1992.

[16] W.H. Press, S.A. Teukolsky, W.T. Vetterling, and B.P. Flannery, Numerical Recepies in C, The Art of Scientific Computing, Second edition, Cambridge University Press, 1992.

[17] N. Kuster, R. Kastle, T. Schmid, Dosimetric evaluation of mobile communications equipment with known precision, IEEE Transaction on Communications, vol. E80-B, no. 5, May 1997, pp. 645-652.

[18] CENELEC CLC/SC111B, European Prestandard (prENV 50166-2), Human Exposure to Electromagnetic Fields High-frequency: 10 kHz-300 GHz, Jan. 1995.

[19] Prof. Dr. Niels Kuster, ETH, EidgenØssische Technische Hoschschule Zòrich, Dosimetric Evaluation of the Cellular Phone.

[20] IEC 62209-1, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices – Human models, instrumentation and procedures – Part 1:Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz), Feb. 2005.

[21] IEC 62209-2, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices – Human models, instrumentation, and procedures – Part 2: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz) Mar. 2010.

[22] Industry Canada RSS-102 Radio Frequency Exposure Compliance of Radio Communication Apparatus (All Frequency Band) Issue 5, March 2015.

[23] Health Canada Safety Code 6 Limits of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields in the Frequency Rage from 3 kHz – 300 GHz, 2009

[24] FCC SAR Test procedures for 2G-3G Devices, Mobile Hotspot and UMPC Device KDB 941225 D01.

[25] SAR Measurement Guidance for IEEE 802.11 transmitters, KDB 248227 D01v02r02

[26] SAR Evaluation of Handsets with Multiple Transmitters and Antennas KDB 648474 D03, D04.

[27] SAR Evaluation for Laptop, Notebook, Netbook and Tablet computers KDB 616217 D04.

[28] SAR Measurement and Reporting Requirements for 100 MHz – 6 GHz, KDB 865664 D01, D02.

[29] FCC General RF Exposure Guidance and SAR procedures for Dongles, KDB 447498 D01,D02.

Attachment 1. – SAR Test Plots

Test Laboratory:	HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type:	Mobile Phone
Liquid Temperature:	20.7 ℃
Ambient Temperature:	20.8 ℃
Test Date:	10/21/2016
Plot No.:	1

DUT: SM-A320F/DS; Type: Bar

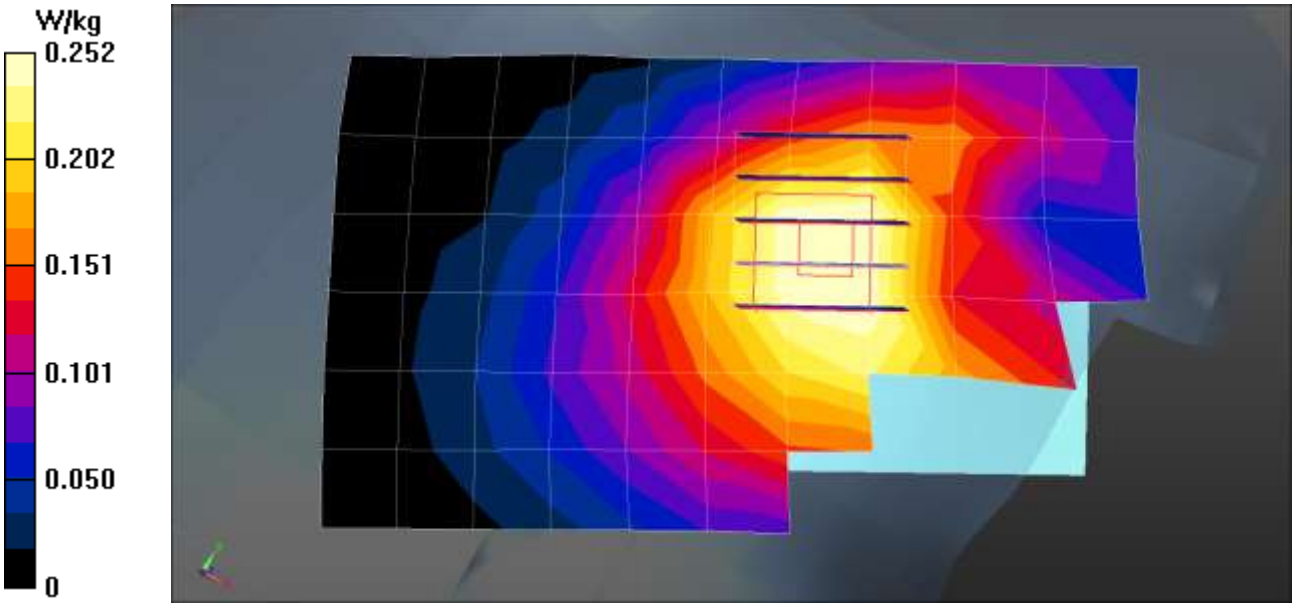
Communication System: UID 0, GSM 850 (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:8.30042
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 836.6 MHz; σ = 0.905 S/m; ε_r = 42.597; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1605; ConvF(6.6, 6.6, 6.6); Calibrated: 2016-07-29;
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2016-05-11
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

GMS850 Head Right touch 190ch/Area Scan (7x11x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.252 W/kg

GMS850 Head Right touch 190ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 4.832 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.288 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.252 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.195 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.262 W/kg



Test Laboratory:	HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type:	Mobile Phone
Liquid Temperature:	20.7 ℃
Ambient Temperature:	20.8 ℃
Test Date:	10/21/2016
Plot No.:	2

DUT: SM-A320F/DS; Type: Bar

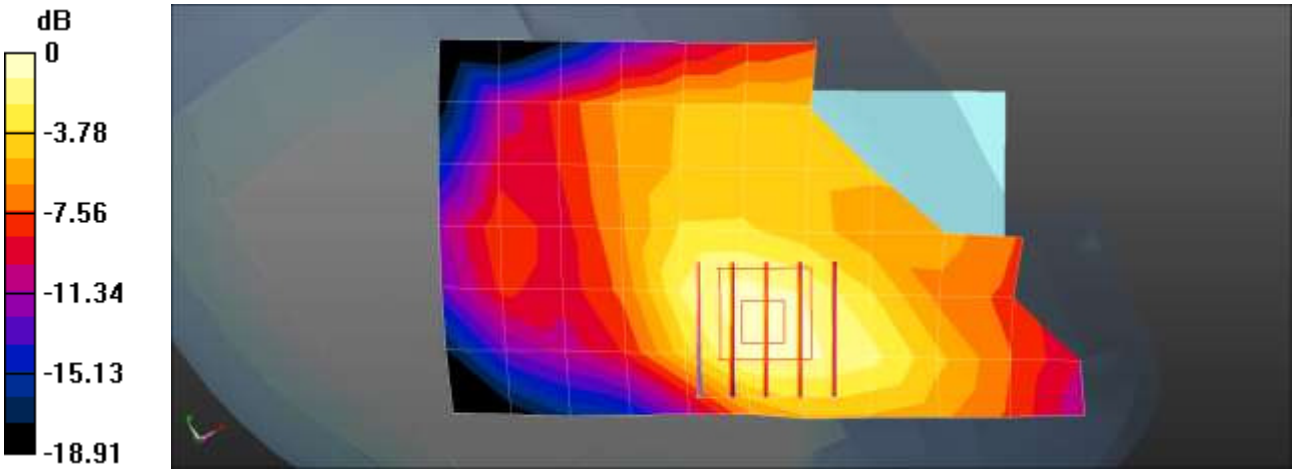
Communication System: UID 0, GSM 1900; Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:8.3
Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.4 S/m; ε_r = 39.196; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1605; ConvF(5.18, 5.18, 5.18); Calibrated: 2016-07-29;
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2016-05-11
- Phantom: SAM Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);

GSM1900 Left touch 661ch/Area Scan (7x11x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.126 W/kg

GSM1900 Left touch 661ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 4.238 V/m; Power Drift = -0.19 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.189 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.132 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.083 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.143 W/kg



0 dB = 0.143 W/kg = −8.45 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory:	HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type:	Mobile Phone
Liquid Temperature:	20.7 ℃
Ambient Temperature:	20.8 ℃
Test Date:	10/21/2016
Plot No.:	3

DUT: SM-A320F/DS; Type: Bar

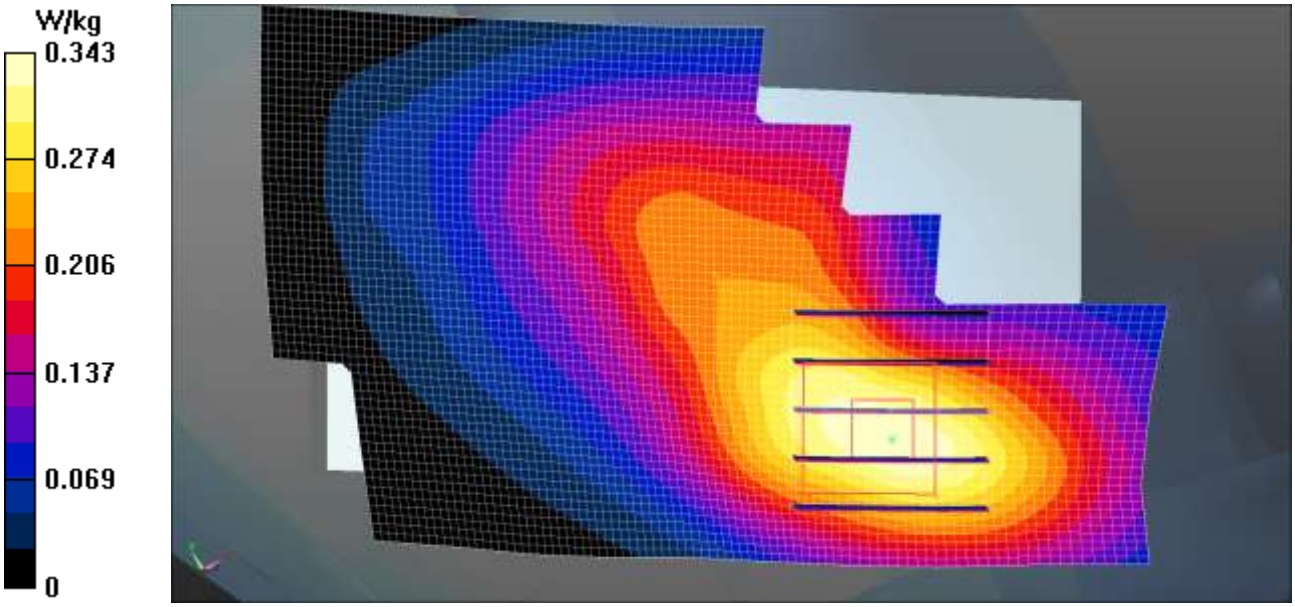
Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA850 (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 836.6 MHz; σ = 0.905 S/m; ε_r = 42.597; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1605; ConvF(6.6, 6.6, 6.6); Calibrated: 2016-07-29;
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2016-05-11
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

WCDMA850 Head Left touch 4183ch/Area Scan (61x101x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.343 W/kg

WCDMA850 Head Left touch 4183ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 7.035 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.428 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.324 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.219 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.342 W/kg



Test Laboratory:	HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type:	Mobile Phone
Liquid Temperature:	20.7 ℃
Ambient Temperature:	20.8 ℃
Test Date:	10/21/2016
Plot No.:	4

DUT: SM-A320F/DS; Type: Bar

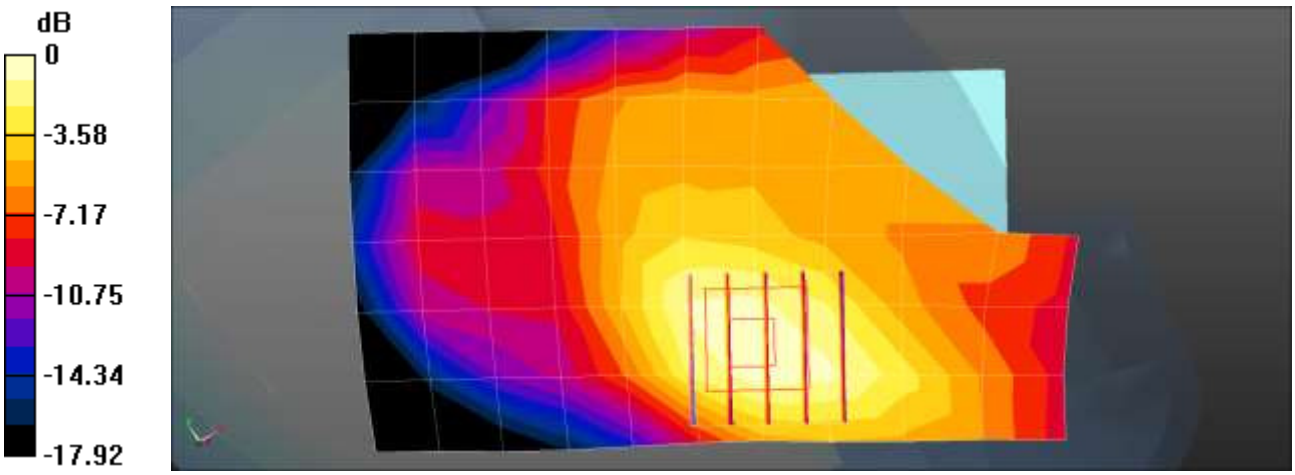
Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA1900; Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.4 S/m; ε_r = 39.196; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1605; ConvF(5.18, 5.18, 5.18); Calibrated: 2016-07-29;
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2016-05-11
- Phantom: SAM Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);

WCDMA1900 Left touch 9400ch/Area Scan (7x11x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.358 W/kg

WCDMA1900 Left touch 9400ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 6.982 V/m; Power Drift = -0.10 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.531 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.370 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.231 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.402 W/kg



0 dB = 0.402 W/kg = −3.96 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory:	HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type:	Mobile Phone
Liquid Temperature:	20.7 ℃
Ambient Temperature:	20.8 ℃
Test Date:	10/21/2016
Plot No.:	5

DUT: SM-A320F/DS; Type: Bar

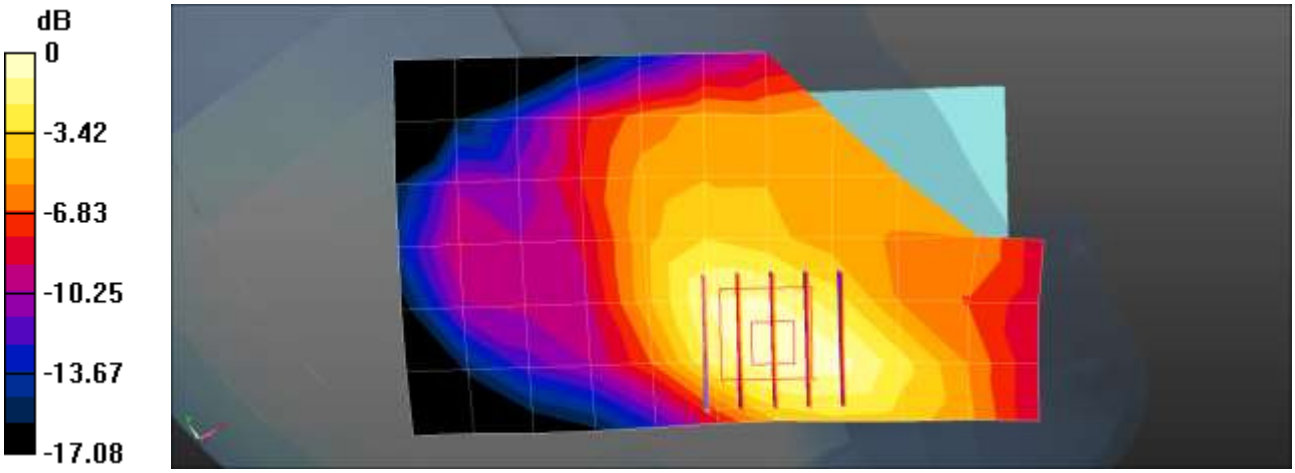
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 2; Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.4 S/m; ε_r = 39.196; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1605; ConvF(5.18, 5.18, 5.18); Calibrated: 2016-07-29;
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2016-05-11
- Phantom: SAM Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);

LTE band2 Left touch 1RB 99offset 18900ch/Area Scan (7x11x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.386 W/kg

LTE band2 Left touch 1RB 99offset 18900ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 6.588 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.530 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.373 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.236 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.405 W/kg



0 dB = 0.405 W/kg = −3.93 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory:	HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type:	Mobile Phone
Liquid Temperature:	20.7 ℃
Ambient Temperature:	20.8 ℃
Test Date:	10/21/2016
Plot No.:	6

DUT: SM-A320F/DS; Type: Bar

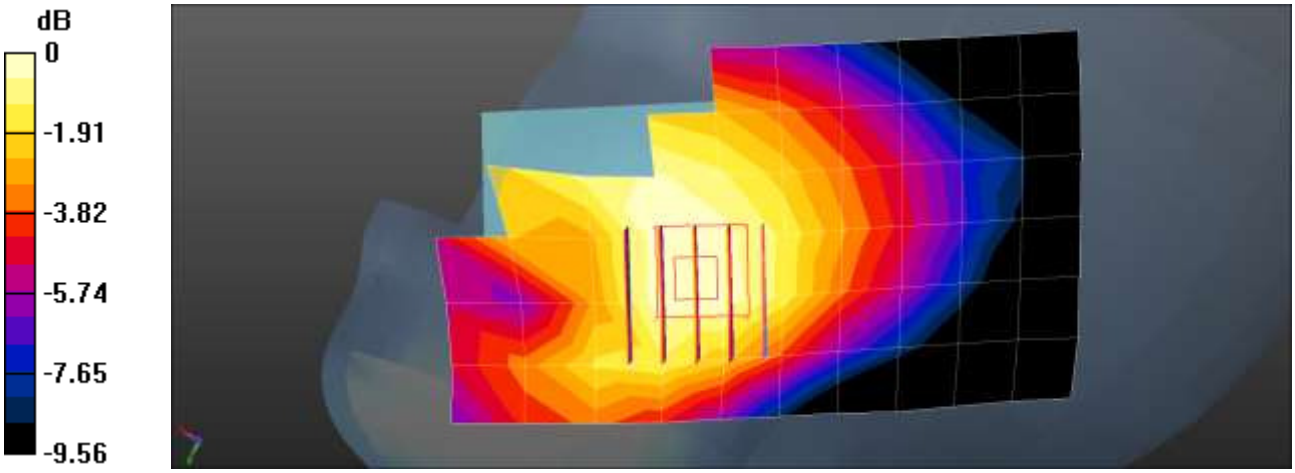
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 5 (0); Frequency: 836.5 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 836.5 MHz; σ = 0.905 S/m; ε_r = 42.598; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1605; ConvF(6.6, 6.6, 6.6); Calibrated: 2016-07-29;
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2016-05-11
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

LTE5 Head Right touch 20525ch 1RB 49offset/Area Scan (7x11x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.261 W/kg

LTE5 Head Right touch 20525ch 1RB 49offset/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 7.308 V/m; Power Drift = -0.10 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.293 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.258 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.199 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.268 W/kg



0 dB = 0.268 W/kg = −5.72 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory:	HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type:	Mobile Phone
Liquid Temperature:	20.0 ℃
Ambient Temperature:	20.2 ℃
Test Date:	11/21/2016
Plot No.:	7

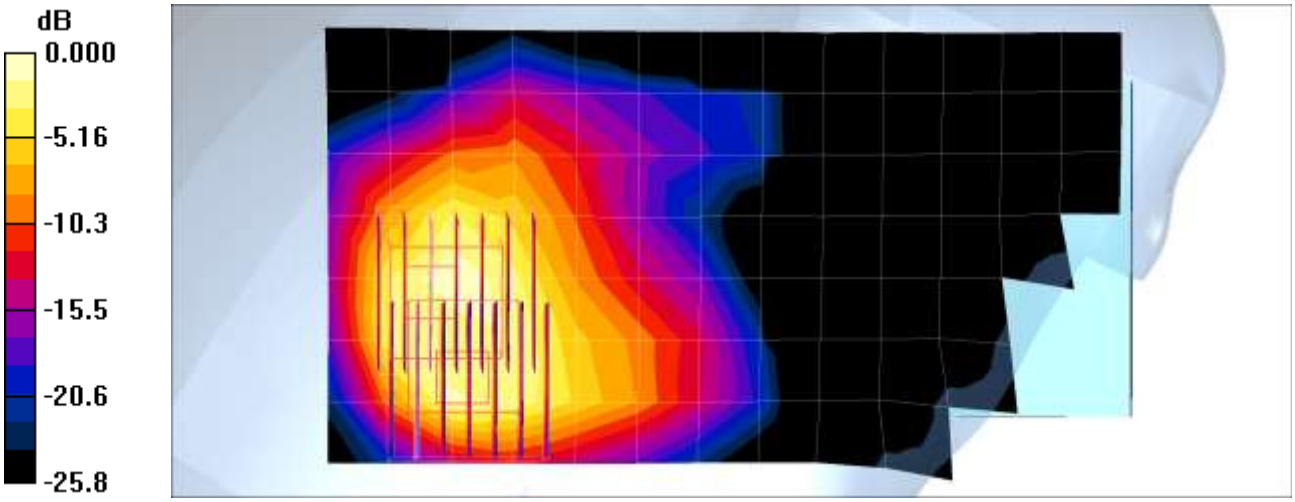
DUT: SM-A320F/DS; Type: bar

Communication System: 2450MHz FCC; Frequency: 2462 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 2462 MHz; σ = 1.82 mho/m; ε_r = 39.4; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(7.54, 7.54, 7.54); Calibrated: 2016-09-28
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn869; Calibrated: 2016-09-27
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

802.11b Head Right Touch 1Mbps 11ch SAR 2/Area Scan (8x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.06 mW/g
802.11b Head Right Touch 1Mbps 11ch SAR 2/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 21.6 V/m; Power Drift = -0.129 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.67 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.722 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.328 mW/g
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.16 mW/g
802.11b Head Right Touch 1Mbps 11ch SAR 2/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 1: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 21.6 V/m; Power Drift = -0.129 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.70 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.661 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.311 mW/g
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.11 mW/g



0 dB = 1.11mW/g

Test Laboratory:	HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type:	Mobile Phone
Liquid Temperature:	19.8 ℃
Ambient Temperature:	20.0 ℃
Test Date:	11/22/2016
Plot No.:	8

DUT: SM-A320F/DS; Type: bar

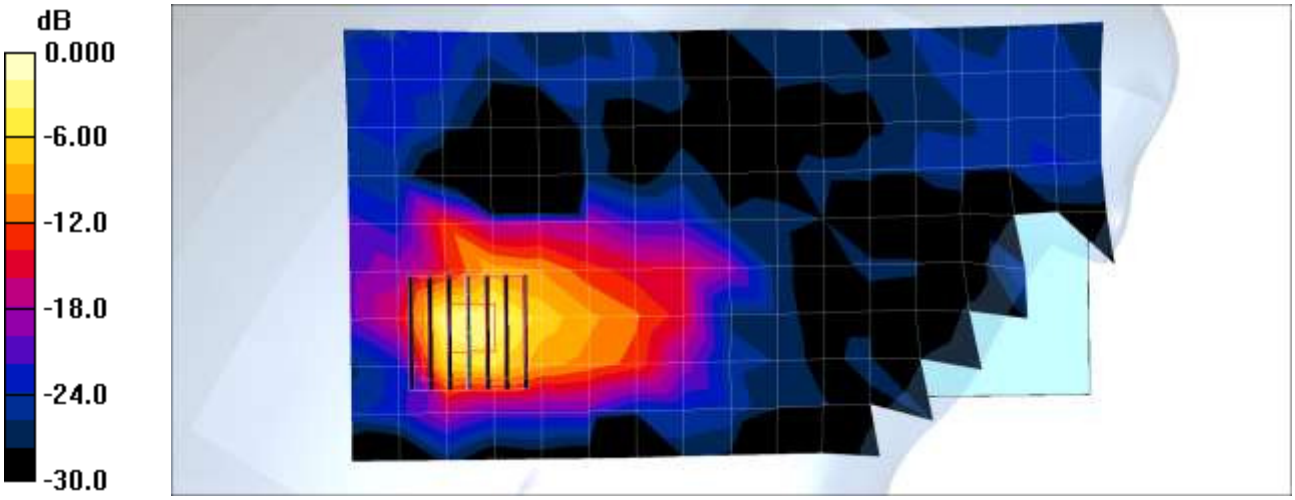
Communication System: WIFI 5GHz; Frequency: 5270 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 5270 MHz; σ = 4.6 mho/m; ε_r = 35.8; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(5.51, 5.51, 5.51); Calibrated: 2016-09-28
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn869; Calibrated: 2016-09-27
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

802.11n Head Right Touch MCS0 54ch/Area Scan (10x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.819 mW/g

802.11n Head Right Touch MCS0 54ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio:1.4
Reference Value = 5.12 V/m; Power Drift = 0.092 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.38 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.451 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.107 mW/g
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.30 mW/g



0 dB = 1.30mW/g

Test Laboratory:	HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type:	Mobile Phone
Liquid Temperature:	19.8 ℃
Ambient Temperature:	20.0 ℃
Test Date:	11/22/2016
Plot No.:	9

DUT: SM-A320F/DS; Type: bar

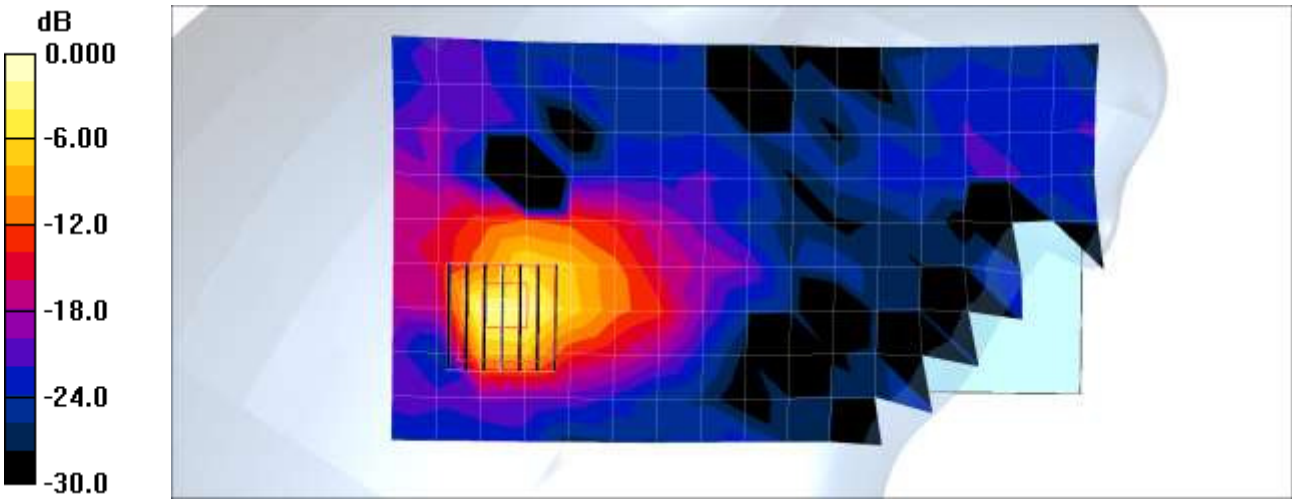
Communication System: WIFI 5GHz; Frequency: 5510 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 5510 MHz; σ = 4.87 mho/m; ε_r = 35.2; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(4.78, 4.78, 4.78); Calibrated: 2016-09-28
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn869; Calibrated: 2016-09-27
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

802.11n Head Right Touch MCS0 102ch/Area Scan (10x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.576 mW/g

802.11n Head Right Touch MCS0 102ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio:1.4
Reference Value = 5.02 V/m; Power Drift = 0.038 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.53 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.311 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.074 mW/g
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.881 mW/g



0 dB = 0.881mW/g

Test Laboratory:	HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type:	Mobile Phone
Liquid Temperature:	19.8 ℃
Ambient Temperature:	20.0 ℃
Test Date:	11/22/2016
Plot No.:	10

DUT: SM-A320F/DS; Type: bar

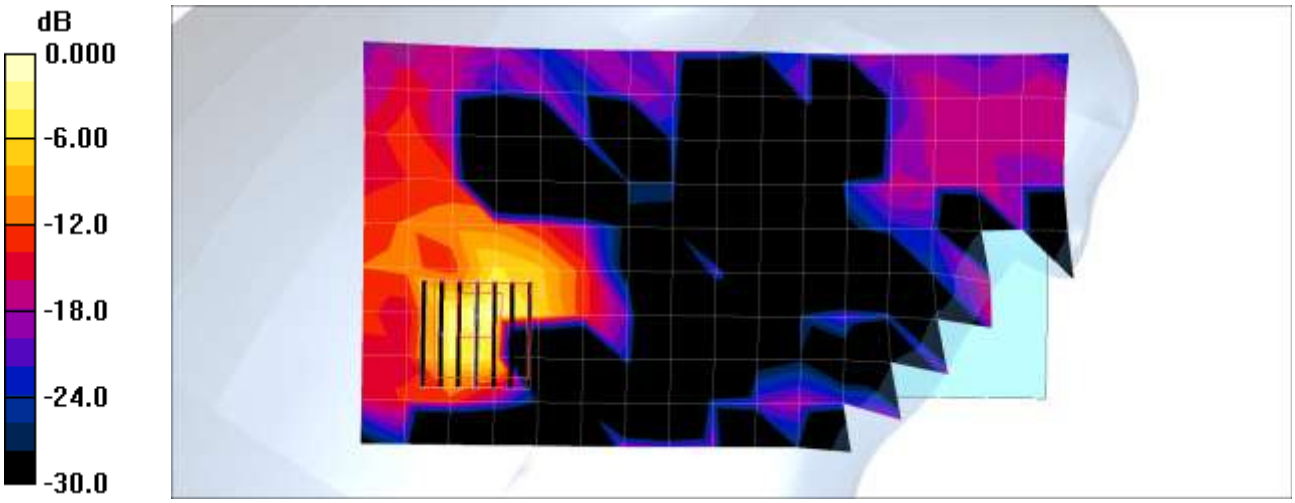
Communication System: WIFI 5GHz; Frequency: 5795 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 5795 MHz; σ = 5.23 mho/m; ε_r = 34.5; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(5.04, 5.04, 5.04); Calibrated: 2016-09-28
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn869; Calibrated: 2016-09-27
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

802.11n Head Right Touch MCS0 159ch/Area Scan (10x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.175 mW/g

802.11n Head Right Touch MCS0 159ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio:1.4
Reference Value = 3.42 V/m; Power Drift = -0.060 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.365 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.067 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.016 mW/g
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.231 mW/g



0 dB = 0.231mW/g

Test Laboratory:	HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type:	Mobile Phone
Liquid Temperature:	20.4 ℃
Ambient Temperature:	20.6 ℃
Test Date:	10/27/2016
Plot No.:	11

DUT: SM-A320F/DS; Type: bar

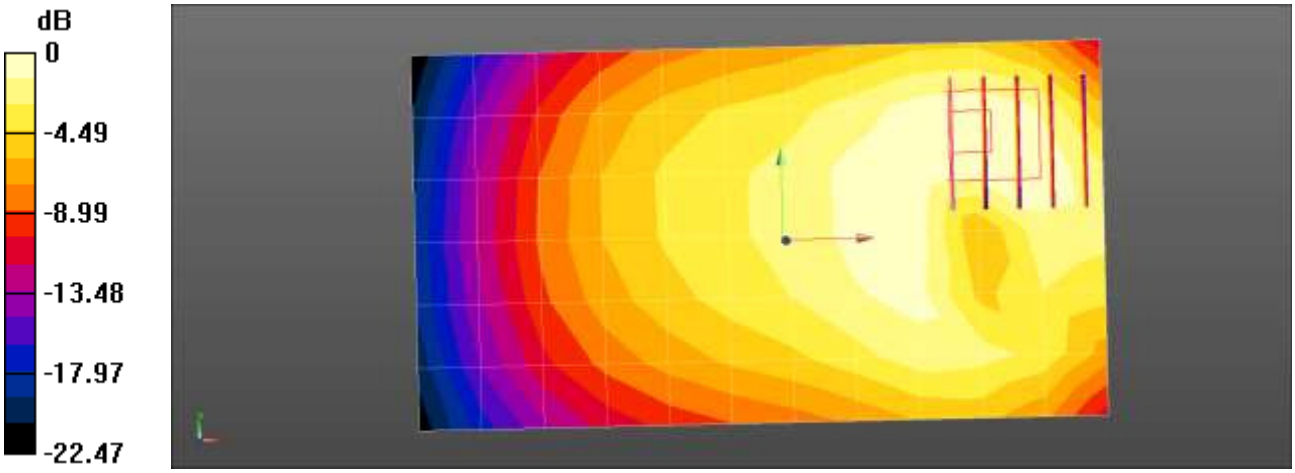
Communication System: UID 0, GSM 850; Frequency: 836.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:8.3
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 836.6 MHz; σ = 0.976 S/m; ε_r = 54.214; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(9.76, 9.76, 9.76); Calibrated: 2015-12-16;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn504; Calibrated: 2016-07-26
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);

GSM850 Body-worn Rear 190ch/Area Scan (7x12x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.366 W/kg

GSM850 Body-worn Rear 190ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 13.96 V/m; Power Drift = 0.13 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.441 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.300 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.191 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.374 W/kg



0 dB = 0.366 W/kg = −4.36 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory:	HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type:	Mobile Phone
Liquid Temperature:	22.0 ℃
Ambient Temperature:	22.3 ℃
Test Date:	10/26/2016
Plot No.:	12

DUT: SM-A320F/DS; Type: Bar

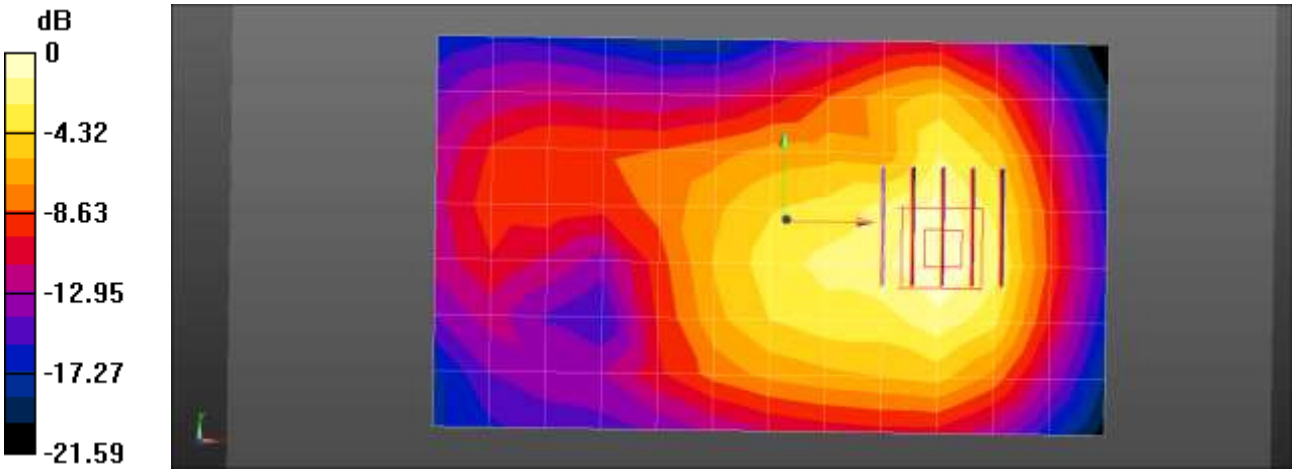
Communication System: UID 0, GSM 1900 (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:8.30042
Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.486 S/m; ε_r = 52.408; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1605; ConvF(4.55, 4.55, 4.55); Calibrated: 2016-07-29;
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2016-05-11
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

GSM1900 Body Rear Body Worn 661ch/Area Scan (8x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.329 W/kg

GSM1900 Body Rear Body Worn 661ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 9.483 V/m; Power Drift = -0.11 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.445 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.308 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.193 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.334 W/kg



0 dB = 0.329 W/kg = −4.82 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory:	HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type:	Mobile Phone
Liquid Temperature:	20.4 ℃
Ambient Temperature:	20.6 ℃
Test Date:	10/27/2016
Plot No.:	13

DUT: SM-A320F/DS; Type: bar

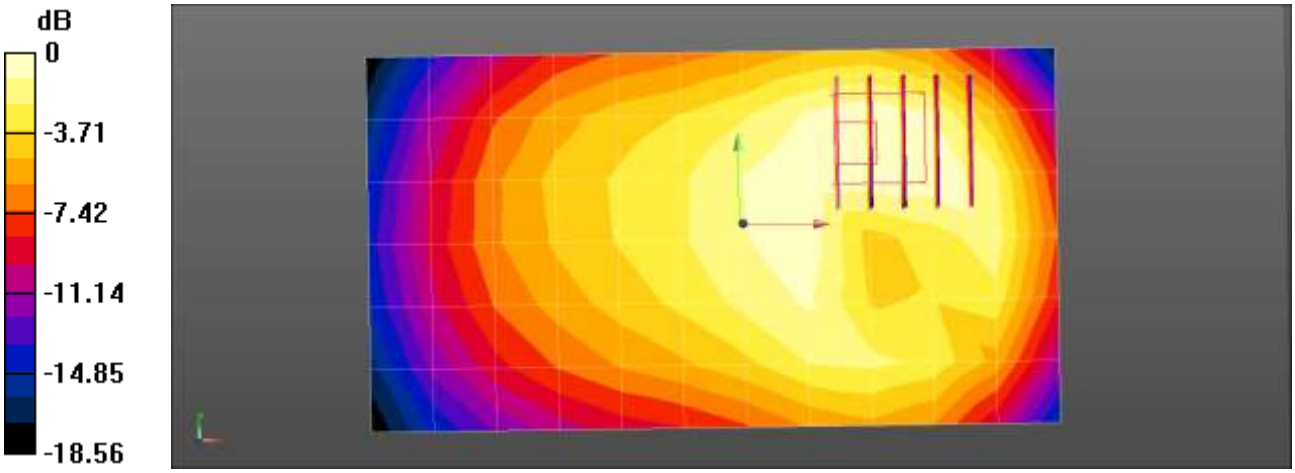
Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA850; Frequency: 836.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 836.6 MHz; σ = 0.976 S/m; ε_r = 54.214; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(9.76, 9.76, 9.76); Calibrated: 2015-12-16;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn504; Calibrated: 2016-07-26
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);

WCDMA850 Body-worn Rear 4183ch/Area Scan (7x12x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.280 W/kg

WCDMA850 Body-worn Rear 4183ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 13.63 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.358 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.244 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.157 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.306 W/kg



0 dB = 0.280 W/kg = −5.53 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory:	HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type:	Mobile Phone
Liquid Temperature:	22.0 ℃
Ambient Temperature:	22.3 ℃
Test Date:	10/26/2016
Plot No.:	14

DUT: SM-A320F/DS; Type: Bar

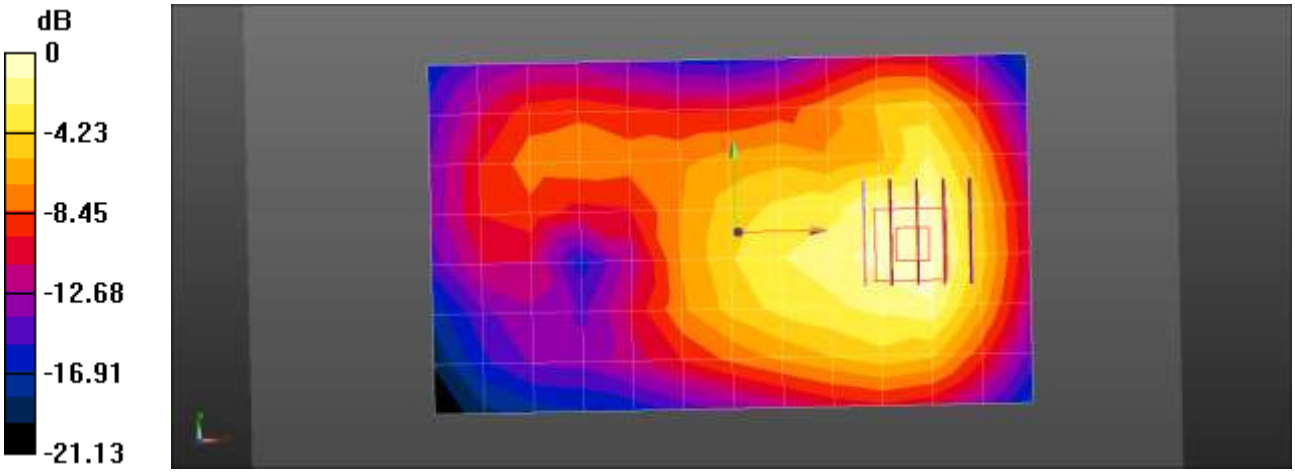
Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA1900 (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.486 S/m; ε_r = 52.408; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1605; ConvF(4.55, 4.55, 4.55); Calibrated: 2016-07-29;
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2016-05-11
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

WCDMA1900 Body Rear Max 15mm 9400ch/Area Scan (8x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.711 W/kg

WCDMA1900 Body Rear Max 15mm 9400ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 12.38 V/m; Power Drift = -0.10 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.01 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.701 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.443 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.758 W/kg



0 dB = 0.711 W/kg = −1.48 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory:	HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type:	Mobile Phone
Liquid Temperature:	22.1 ℃
Ambient Temperature:	22.4 ℃
Test Date:	11/01/2016
Plot No.:	15

DUT: SM-A320F/DS; Type: bar

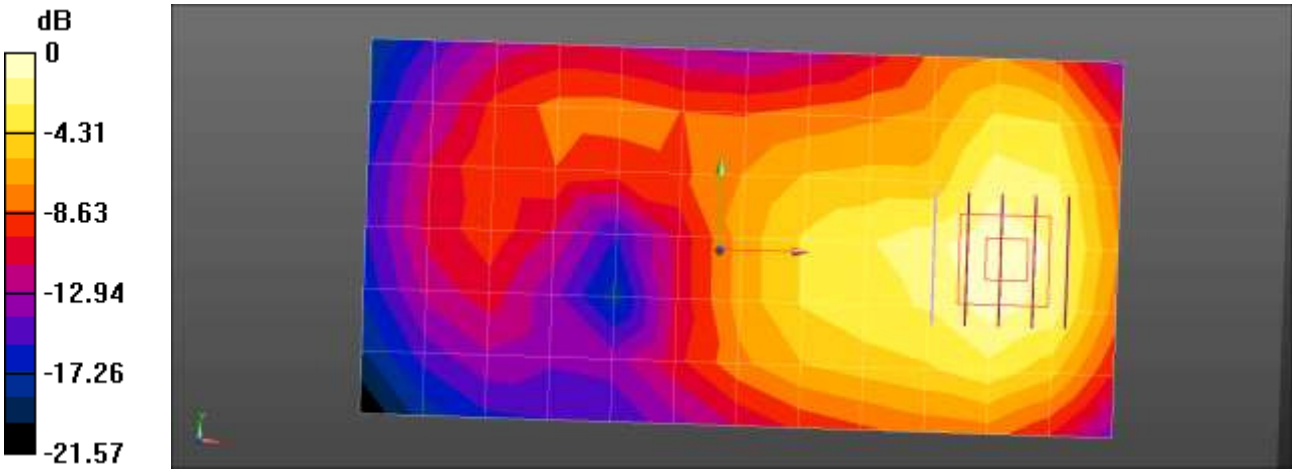
Communication System: UID 0, LTE band 2; Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.483 S/m; ε_r = 55.434; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1605; ConvF(4.55, 4.55, 4.55); Calibrated: 2016-07-29;
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2016-05-11
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);

LTE Band2 Body Rear QPSK 20MHz 1RB 99offset max 15mm 18900ch/Area Scan (7x13x1):
Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.554 W/kg

LTE Band2 Body Rear QPSK 20MHz 1RB 99offset max 15mm 18900ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:
Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 7.300 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.772 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.523 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.323 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.566 W/kg



0 dB = 0.554 W/kg = −2.57 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory:	HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type:	Mobile Phone
Liquid Temperature:	20.4 ℃
Ambient Temperature:	20.6 ℃
Test Date:	10/27/2016
Plot No.:	16

DUT: SM-A320F/DS; Type: bar

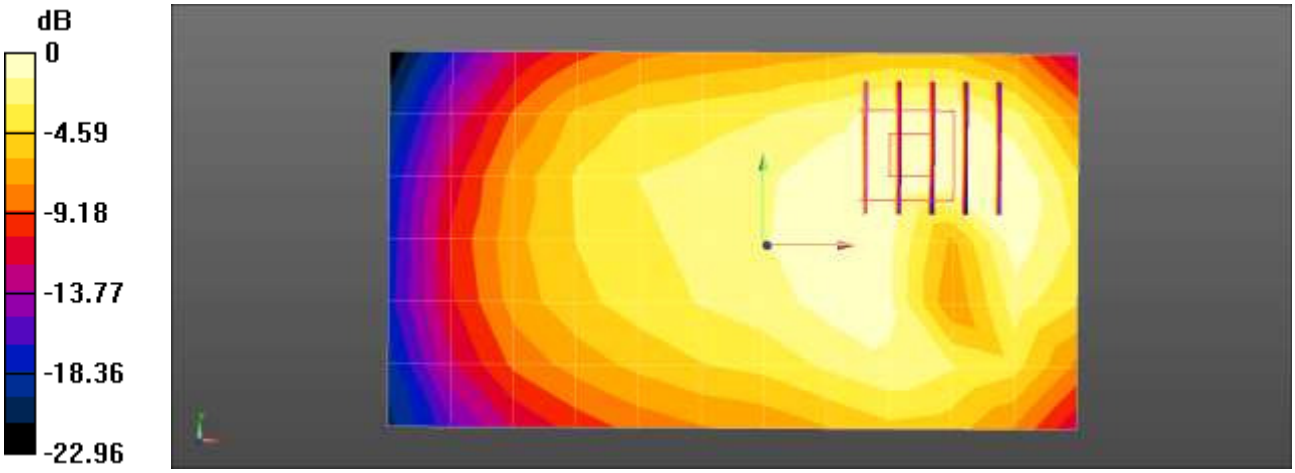
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 5; Frequency: 836.5 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 836.5 MHz; σ = 0.976 S/m; ε_r = 54.214; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(9.76, 9.76, 9.76); Calibrated: 2015-12-16;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn504; Calibrated: 2016-07-26
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);

LTE Band 5 Body worn Rear QPSK 10MHz 1RB 49offset 20525ch/Area Scan (7x12x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.395 W/kg

LTE Band 5 Body worn Rear QPSK 10MHz 1RB 49offset 20525ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:
Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 15.40 V/m; Power Drift = 0.15 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.492 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.330 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.217 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.418 W/kg



0 dB = 0.395 W/kg = −4.04 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory:	HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type:	Mobile Phone
Liquid Temperature:	20.0 ℃
Ambient Temperature:	20.2 ℃
Test Date:	11/21/2016
Plot No.:	17

DUT: SM-A320F/DS; Type: bar

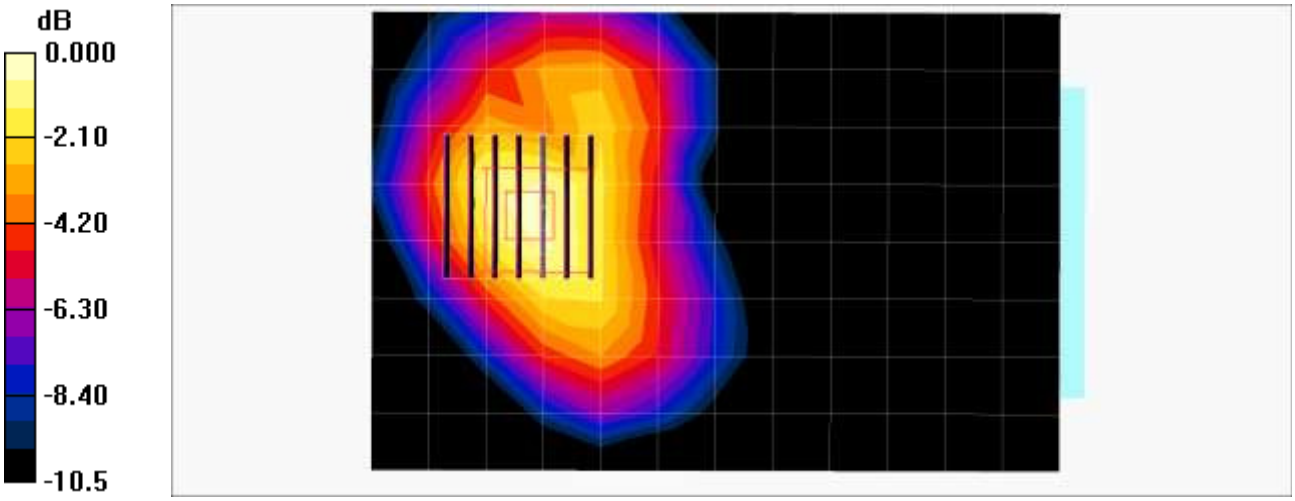
Communication System: 2450MHz FCC; Frequency: 2462 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 2462 MHz; σ = 1.93 mho/m; ε_r = 51.7; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(7.69, 7.69, 7.69); Calibrated: 2016-09-28
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn869; Calibrated: 2016-09-27
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

802.11b Body Worn Rear 1Mbps 11ch/Area Scan (9x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.137 mW/g

802.11b Body Worn Rear 1Mbps 11ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 1.40 V/m; Power Drift = 0.017 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.200 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.110 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.060 mW/g
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.153 mW/g



0 dB = 0.153mW/g

Test Laboratory:	HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type:	Mobile Phone
Liquid Temperature:	21.4 ℃
Ambient Temperature:	21.6 ℃
Test Date:	11/23/2016
Plot No.:	18

DUT: SM-A320F/DS; Type: bar

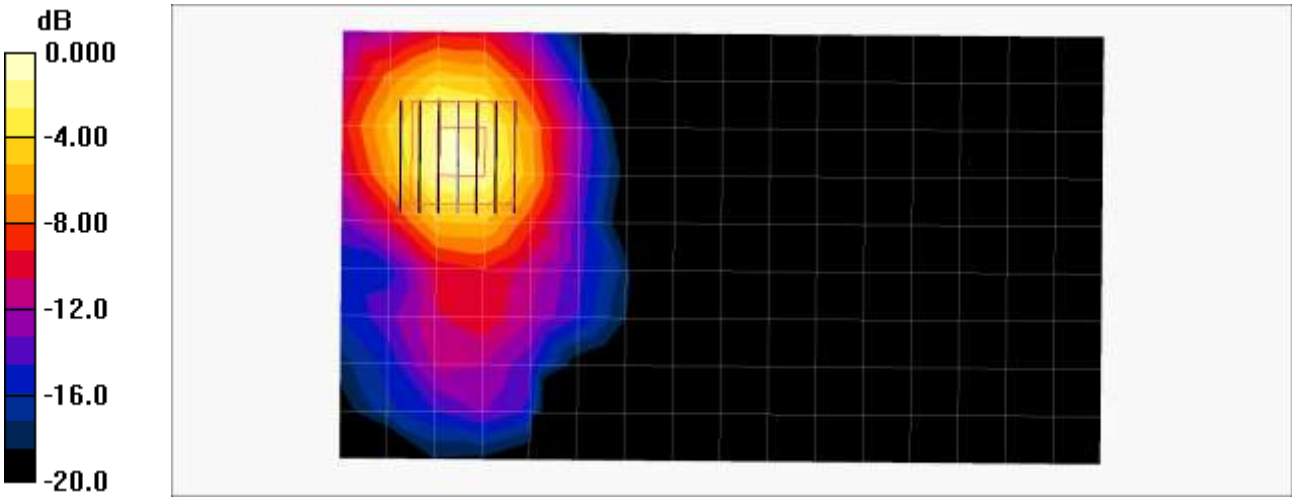
Communication System: WIFI 5GHz; Frequency: 5785 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 5785 MHz; σ = 6.07 mho/m; ε_r = 46.7; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(4.13, 4.13, 4.13); Calibrated: 2016-09-28
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn869; Calibrated: 2016-09-27
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

802.11a Body Rear 6Mbps 157ch/Area Scan (10x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.589 mW/g

802.11a Body Rear 6Mbps 157ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 0.000 V/m; Power Drift = 0.024 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.20 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.313 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.107 mW/g
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.739 mW/g



0 dB = 0.739mW/g

Test Laboratory:	HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type:	Mobile Phone
Liquid Temperature:	20.4 ℃
Ambient Temperature:	20.6 ℃
Test Date:	10/27/2016
Plot No.:	19

DUT: SM-A320F/DS; Type: bar

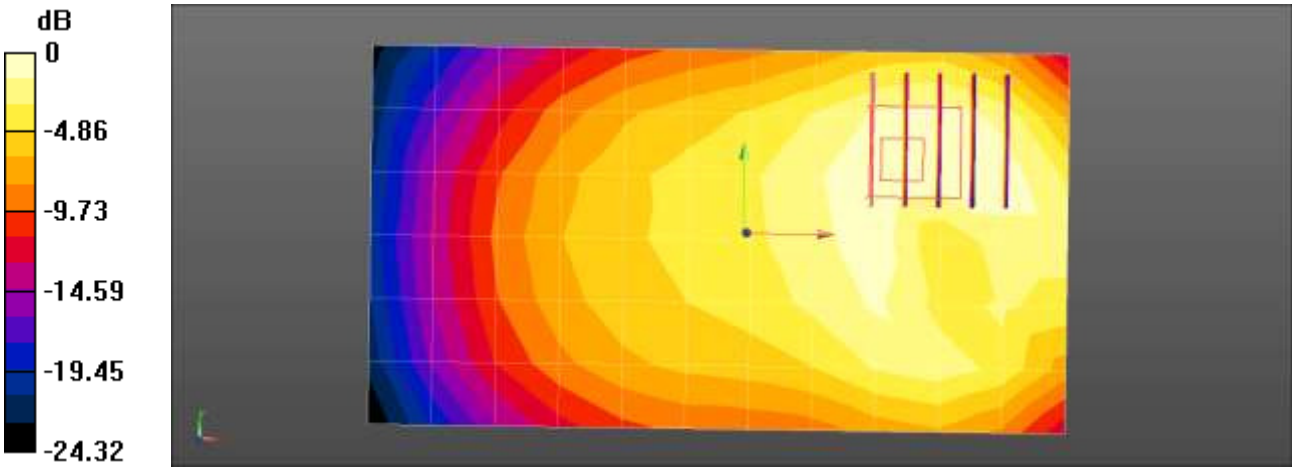
Communication System: UID 0, GSM 850; Frequency: 836.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:2.075
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 836.6 MHz; σ = 0.976 S/m; ε_r = 54.214; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(9.76, 9.76, 9.76); Calibrated: 2015-12-16;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn504; Calibrated: 2016-07-26
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);

GSM850 4Tx Body Rear 190ch/Area Scan (7x12x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.795 W/kg

GSM850 4Tx Body Rear 190ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 18.02 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.988 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.665 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.425 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.819 W/kg



0 dB = 0.795 W/kg = −1.00 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory:	HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type:	Mobile Phone
Liquid Temperature:	22.0 ℃
Ambient Temperature:	22.3 ℃
Test Date:	10/26/2016
Plot No.:	20

DUT: SM-A320F/DS; Type: Bar

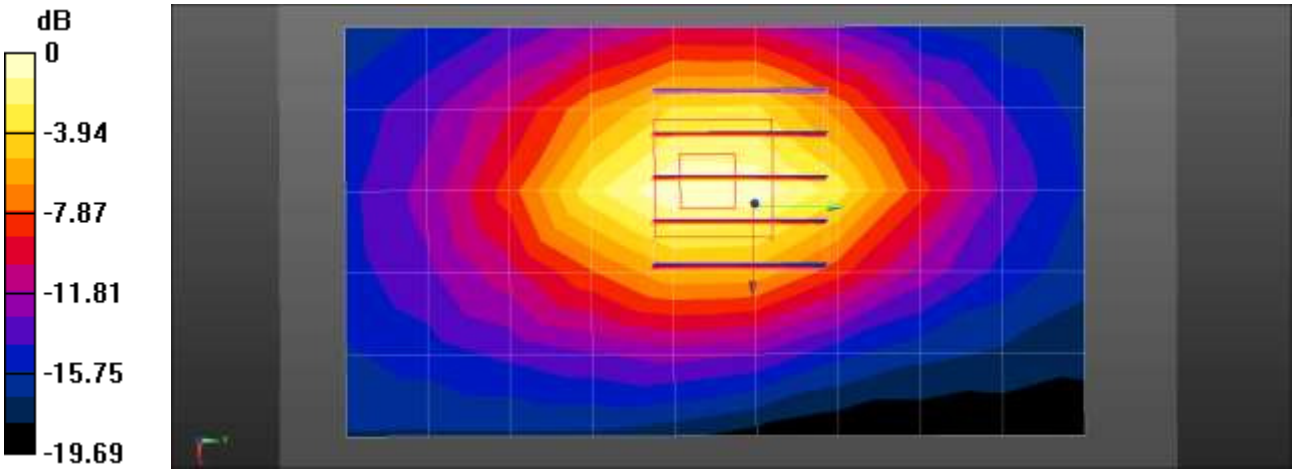
Communication System: UID 0, GSM1900 GPRS 3Tx (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:2.77013
Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.486 S/m; ε_r = 52.408; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1605; ConvF(4.55, 4.55, 4.55); Calibrated: 2016-07-29;
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2016-05-11
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

GMS1900 Body Bottom 3Tx 661ch/Area Scan (10x6x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.686 W/kg

GMS1900 Body Bottom 3Tx 661ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 18.53 V/m; Power Drift = 0.15 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.993 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.662 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.383 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.733 W/kg



0 dB = 0.686 W/kg = −1.64 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory:	HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type:	Mobile Phone
Liquid Temperature:	20.4 ℃
Ambient Temperature:	20.6 ℃
Test Date:	10/27/2016
Plot No.:	21

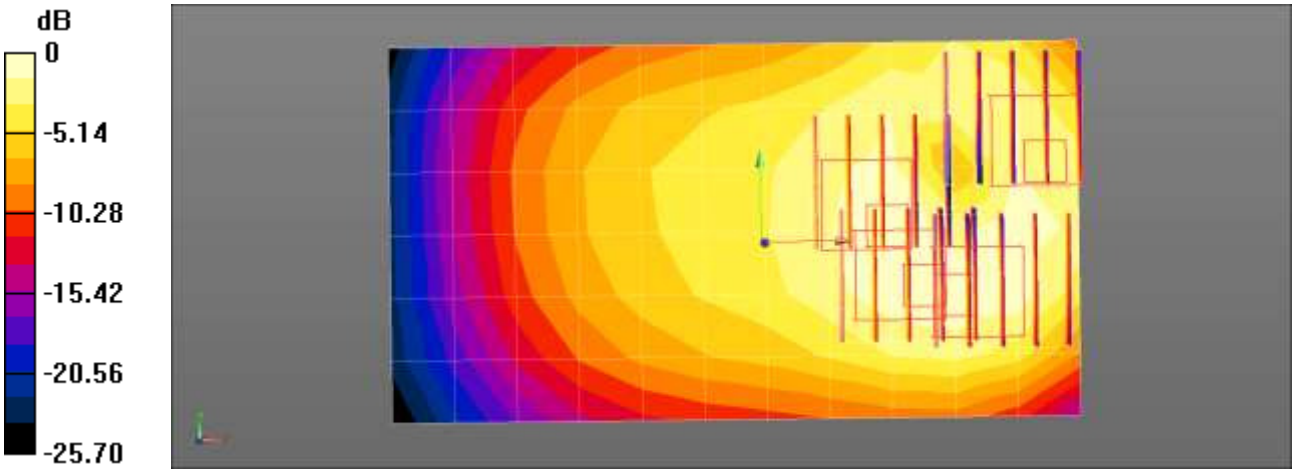
DUT: SM-A320F/DS; Type: bar

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA850; Frequency: 836.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 836.6 MHz; σ = 0.976 S/m; ε_r = 54.214; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(9.76, 9.76, 9.76); Calibrated: 2015-12-16;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn504; Calibrated: 2016-07-26
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);

WCDMA850 Body Front 4183ch/Area Scan (7x12x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.768 W/kg
WCDMA850 Body Front 4183ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 17.72 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.920 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.593 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.380 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.763 W/kg
WCDMA850 Body Front 4183ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 1: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 17.72 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.905 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.615 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.411 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.754 W/kg
WCDMA850 Body Front 4183ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 2: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 17.72 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.833 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.563 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.377 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.717 W/kg
WCDMA850 Body Front 4183ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 3: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 17.72 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.860 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.496 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.263 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.695 W/kg



0 dB = 0.768 W/kg = −1.15 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory:	HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type:	Mobile Phone
Liquid Temperature:	22.0 ℃
Ambient Temperature:	22.3 ℃
Test Date:	10/26/2016
Plot No.:	22

DUT: SM-A320F/DS; Type: Bar

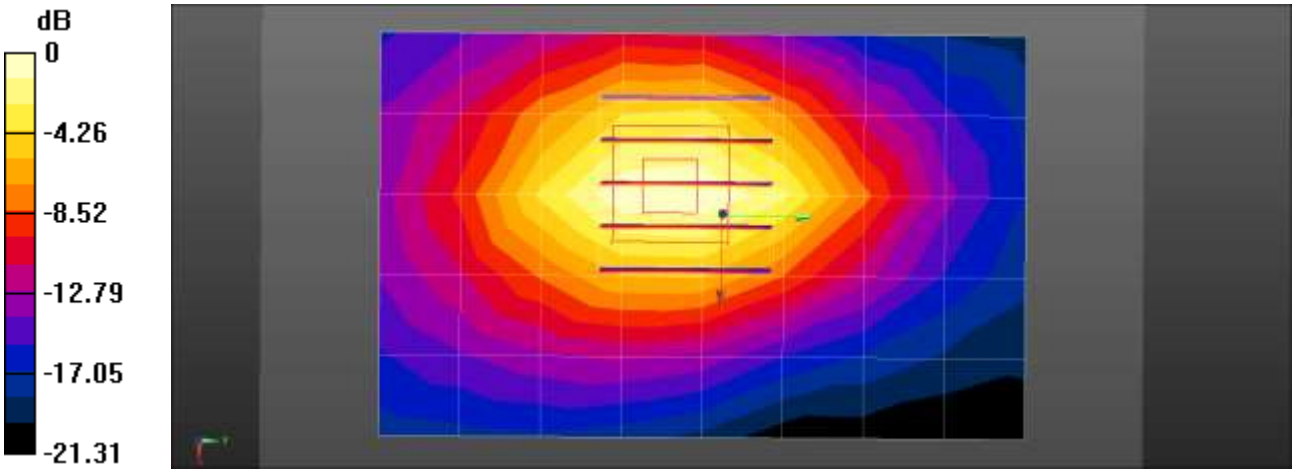
Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA1900 (0); Frequency: 1907.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 1907.6 MHz; σ = 1.513 S/m; ε_r = 52.308; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1605; ConvF(4.55, 4.55, 4.55); Calibrated: 2016-07-29;
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2016-05-11
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

WCDMA1900 Body Bottom Reduction 10mm 9538ch/Area Scan (9x6x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.909 W/kg

WCDMA1900 Body Bottom Reduction 10mm 9538ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 21.34 V/m; Power Drift = 0.15 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.32 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.868 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.496 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.964 W/kg



0 dB = 0.909 W/kg = −0.41 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory:	HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type:	Mobile Phone
Liquid Temperature:	22.1 ℃
Ambient Temperature:	22.4 ℃
Test Date:	11/01/2016
Plot No.:	23

DUT: SM-A320F/DS; Type: bar

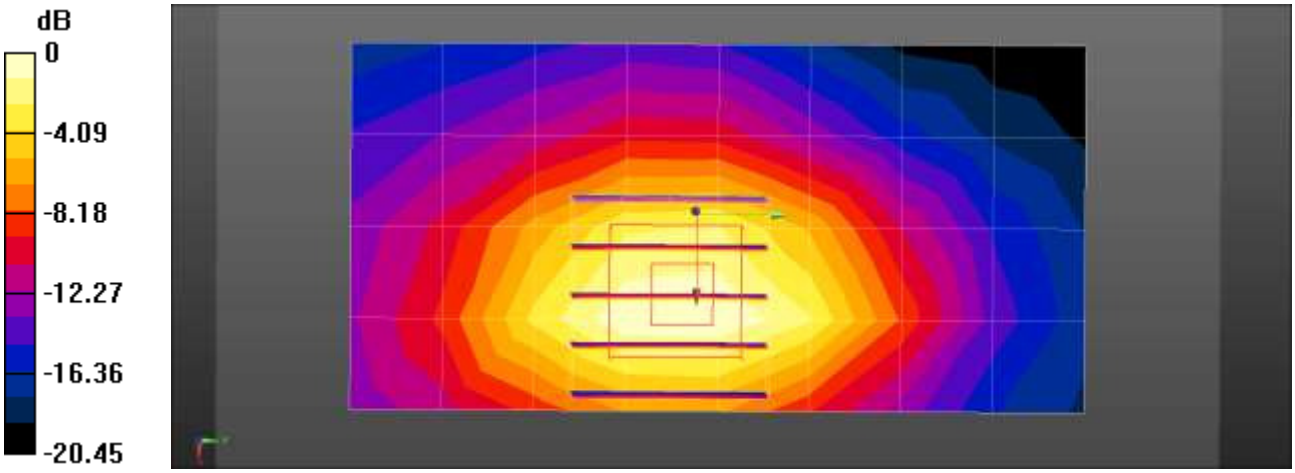
Communication System: UID 0, LTE band 2; Frequency: 1900 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.503 S/m; ε_r = 55.381; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1605; ConvF(4.55, 4.55, 4.55); Calibrated: 2016-07-29;
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2016-05-11
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);

LTE Band2 Body Bottom QPSK 20MHz 1RB 0offset reduction 10mm 19100ch/Area Scan (9x5x1):
Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.593 W/kg

LTE Band2 Body Bottom QPSK 20MHz 1RB 0offset reduction 10mm 19100ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 19.94 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.891 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.591 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.338 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.660 W/kg



0 dB = 0.593 W/kg = −2.27 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory:	HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type:	Mobile Phone
Liquid Temperature:	20.4 ℃
Ambient Temperature:	20.6 ℃
Test Date:	10/27/2016
Plot No.:	24

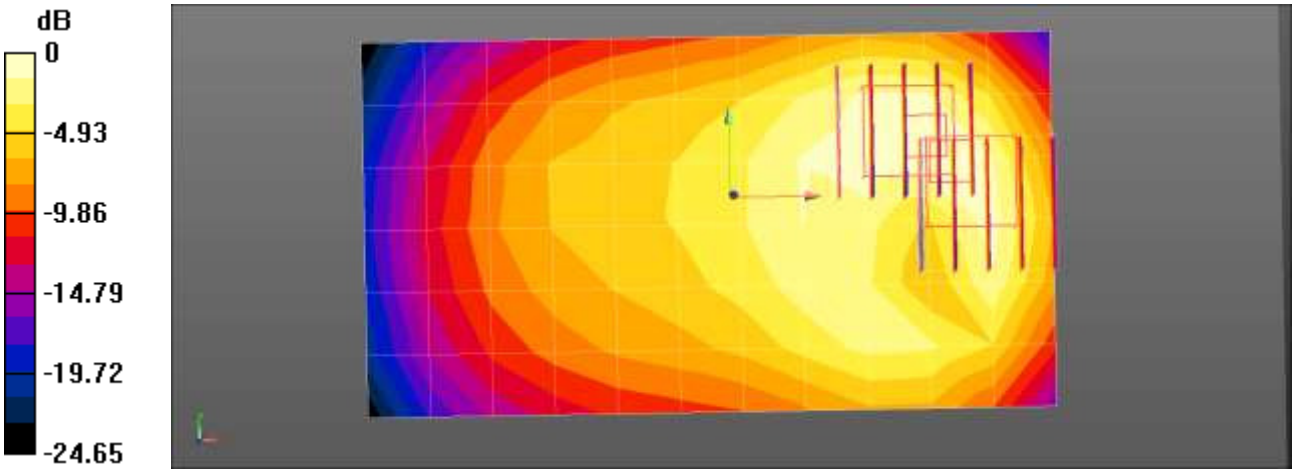
DUT: SM-A320F/DS; Type: bar

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 5; Frequency: 836.5 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 836.5 MHz; σ = 0.976 S/m; ε_r = 54.214; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(9.76, 9.76, 9.76); Calibrated: 2015-12-16;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn504; Calibrated: 2016-07-26
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);

LTE Band 5 Body Rear QPSK 10MHz 1RB 49offset 20525ch/Area Scan (7x12x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.854 W/kg
LTE Band 5 Body Rear QPSK 10MHz 1RB 49offset 20525ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 16.15 V/m; Power Drift = 0.10 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.10 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.681 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.421 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.889 W/kg
LTE Band 5 Body Rear QPSK 10MHz 1RB 49offset 20525ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 1: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 16.15 V/m; Power Drift = 0.10 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.11 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.675 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.386 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.874 W/kg



0 dB = 0.854 W/kg = −0.69 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory:	HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type:	Mobile Phone
Liquid Temperature:	20.0 ℃
Ambient Temperature:	20.2 ℃
Test Date:	11/21/2016
Plot No.:	25

DUT: SM-A320F/DS; Type: bar

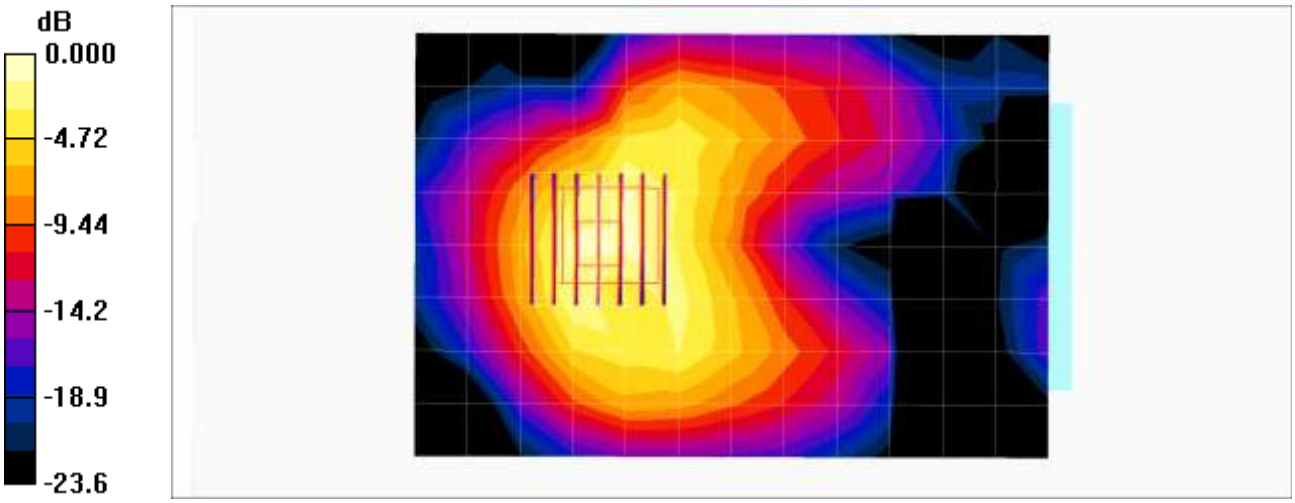
Communication System: 2450MHz FCC; Frequency: 2462 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 2462 MHz; σ = 1.93 mho/m; ε_r = 51.7; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(7.69, 7.69, 7.69); Calibrated: 2016-09-28
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn869; Calibrated: 2016-09-27
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

802.11b Body Front 1Mbps 11ch/Area Scan (9x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.408 mW/g

802.11b Body Front 1Mbps 11ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 1.98 V/m; Power Drift = 0.093 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.638 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.338 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.173 mW/g
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.482 mW/g



0 dB = 0.482mW/g

Test Laboratory:	HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type:	Mobile Phone
Liquid Temperature:	21.4 ℃
Ambient Temperature:	21.6 ℃
Test Date:	11/23/2016
Plot No.:	26

DUT: SM-A320F/DS; Type: bar

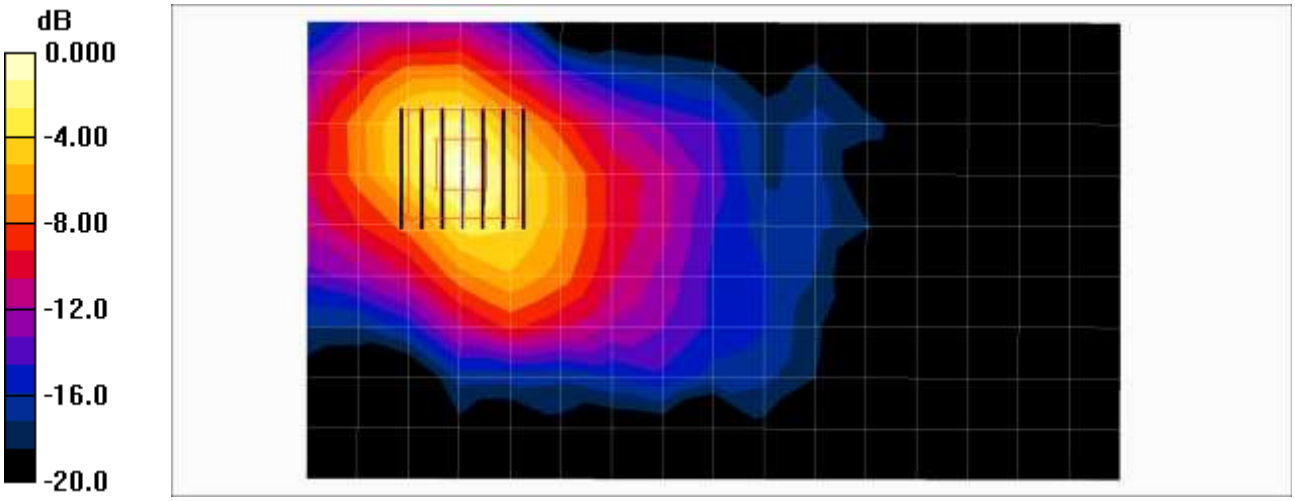
Communication System: WIFI 5GHz; Frequency: 5180 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 5180 MHz; σ = 5.16 mho/m; ε_r = 48.3; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(4.63, 4.63, 4.63); Calibrated: 2016-09-28
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn869; Calibrated: 2016-09-27
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

802.11a Body Rear 6Mbps 36ch/Area Scan (10x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.933 mW/g

802.11a Body Rear 6Mbps 36ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio:1.4
Reference Value = 3.96 V/m; Power Drift = -0.009 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.48 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.415 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.140 mW/g
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.964 mW/g



0 dB = 0.964mW/g

Test Laboratory:	HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type:	Mobile Phone
Liquid Temperature:	21.4 ℃
Ambient Temperature:	21.6 ℃
Test Date:	11/23/2016
Plot No.:	27

DUT: SM-A320F/DS; Type: bar

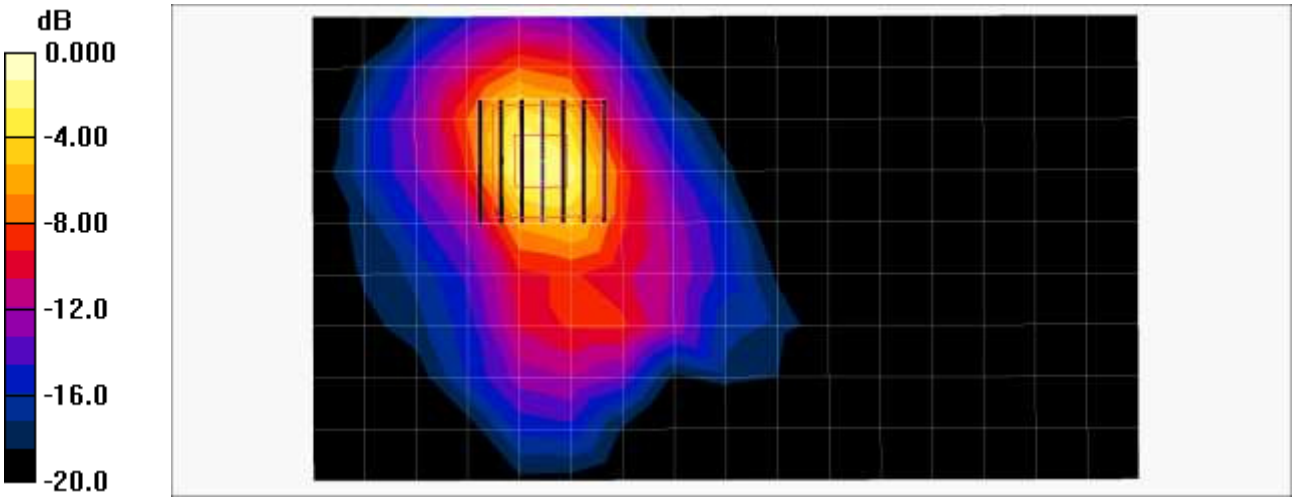
Communication System: WIFI 5GHz; Frequency: 5785 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 5785 MHz; σ = 6.07 mho/m; ε_r = 46.7; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(4.13, 4.13, 4.13); Calibrated: 2016-09-28
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn869; Calibrated: 2016-09-27
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

802.11a Body Rear 6Mbps 157ch/Area Scan (10x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.12 mW/g

802.11a Body Rear 6Mbps 157ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio:1.4
Reference Value = 3.43 V/m; Power Drift = -0.114 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.50 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.597 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.175 mW/g
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.55 mW/g



0 dB = 1.55mW/g

Test Laboratory:	HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type:	Mobile Phone
Liquid Temperature:	22.0 ℃
Ambient Temperature:	22.3 ℃
Test Date:	10/26/2016
Plot No.:	28

DUT: SM-A320F/DS; Type: Bar

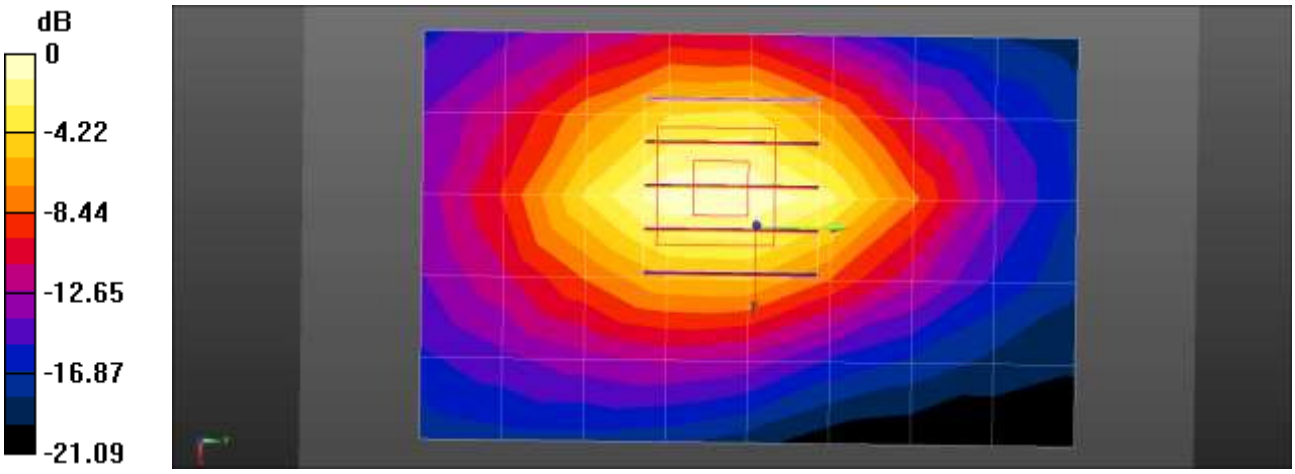
Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA1900 (0); Frequency: 1907.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 1907.6 MHz; σ = 1.513 S/m; ε_r = 52.308; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1605; ConvF(4.55, 4.55, 4.55); Calibrated: 2016-07-29;
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2016-05-11
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

WCDMA1900 Body Bottom Reduction 10mm 9538ch repeat/Area Scan (9x6x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.912 W/kg

WCDMA1900 Body Bottom Reduction 10mm 9538ch repeat/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 21.41 V/m; Power Drift = 0.12 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.31 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.864 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.494 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.961 W/kg



0 dB = 0.912 W/kg = −0.40 dBW/kg

Attachment 2. – Dipole Verification Plots

■ Verification Data (835 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)
Liquid Temp: 20.7 ℃
Test Date: 10/21/2016

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2

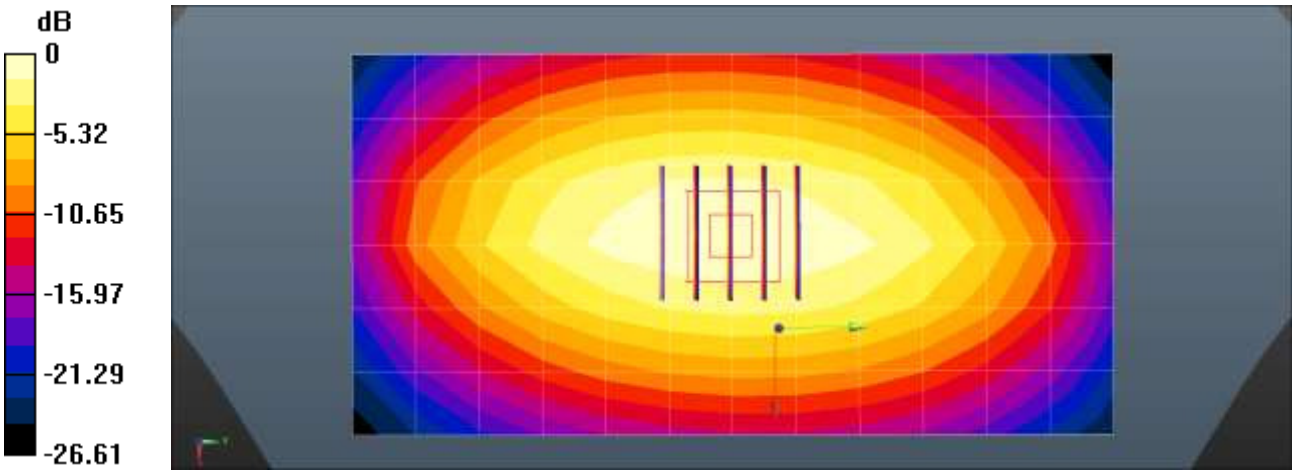
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.903 S/m; ε_r = 42.618; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1605; ConvF(6.6, 6.6, 6.6); Calibrated: 2016-07-29;
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2016-05-11
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

835MHz Head Verification/Area Scan (7x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.955 W/kg

835MHz Head Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 33.90 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.28 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.897 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.591 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.969 W/kg



0 dB = 0.955 W/kg = −0.20 dBW/kg

■ Verification Data (835 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)
Liquid Temp: 20.4 ℃
Test Date: 10/27/2016

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2

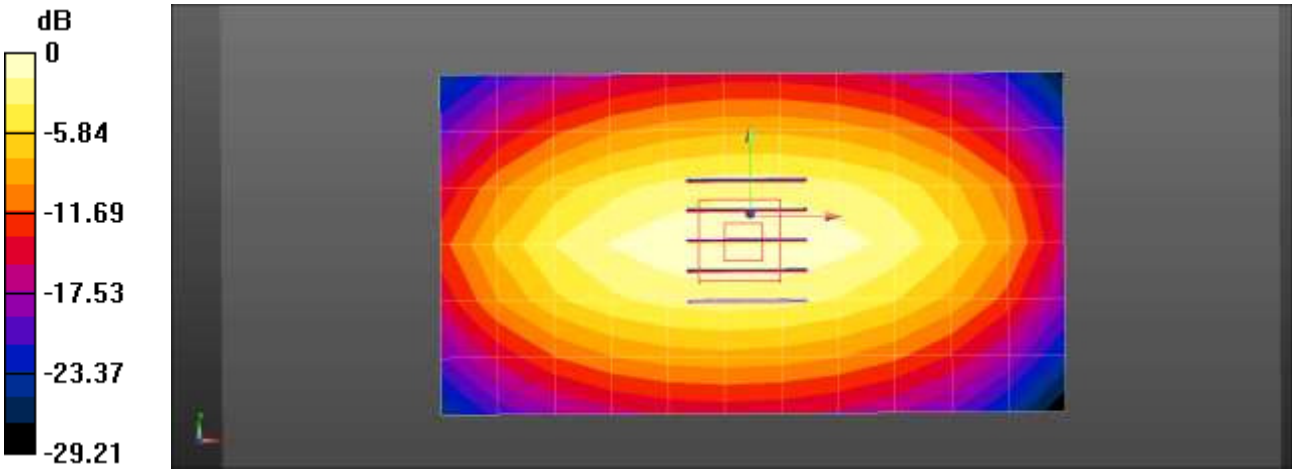
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.975 S/m; ε_r = 54.216; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(9.76, 9.76, 9.76); Calibrated: 2015-12-16;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn504; Calibrated: 2016-07-26
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);

835MHz Body Verification/Area Scan (12x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.13 W/kg

835MHz Body Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 34.98 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.33 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.896 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.587 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.14 W/kg



0 dB = 1.13 W/kg = 0.52 dBW/kg

■ Verification Data (1 900 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory:	HCT CO., LTD
Input Power	100 mW (20 dBm)
Liquid Temp:	20.7 ℃
Test Date:	10/21/2016

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2

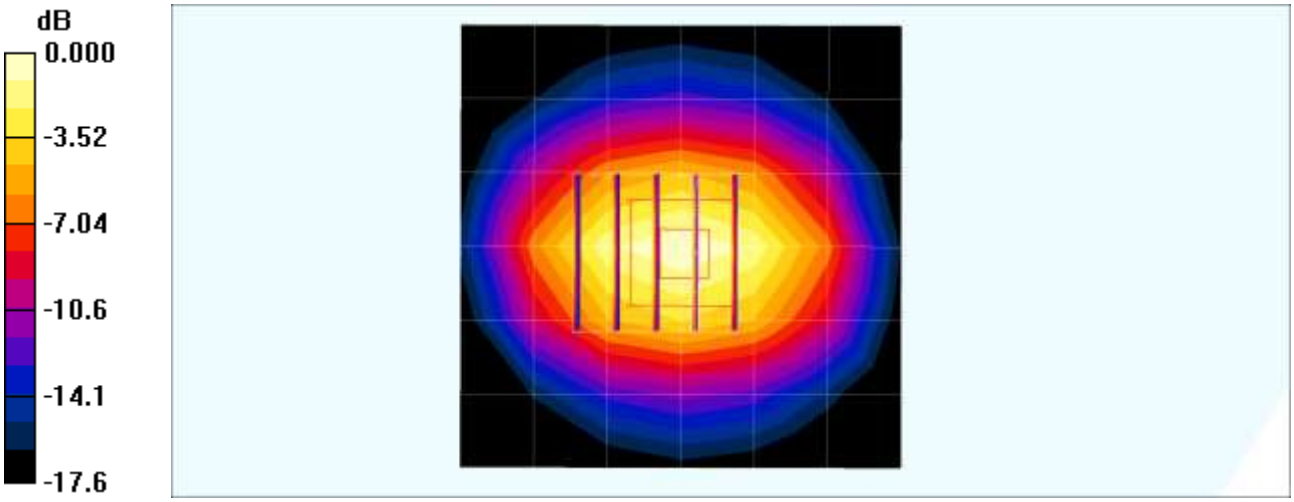
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.42 mho/m; ε_r = 39.1; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1605; ConvF(5.18, 5.18, 5.18); Calibrated: 2016-07-29
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2016-05-11
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

Verification 1900MHz/Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.23 mW/g

Verification 1900MHz/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 58.1 V/m; Power Drift = -0.028 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.30 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 3.85 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 2.16 mW/g
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.27 mW/g



0 dB = 4.27mW/g

■ Verification Data (1 900 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)
Liquid Temp: 22.0 ℃
Test Date: 10/26/2016

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz D1900V2; Type: D1900V2

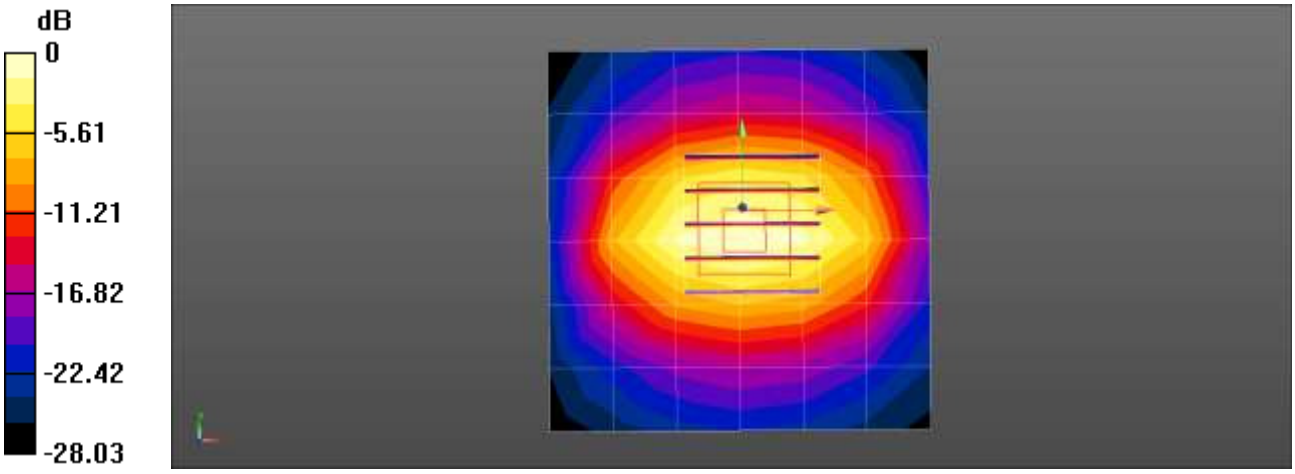
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.505 S/m; ε_r = 52.329; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1605; ConvF(4.55, 4.55, 4.55); Calibrated: 2016-07-29;
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2016-05-11
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

1900MHz Body Verification/Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.18 W/kg

1900MHz Body Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 57.35 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.29 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 3.89 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.09 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.38 W/kg



0 dB = 4.18 W/kg = 6.21 dBW/kg

■ Verification Data (1 900 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)
Liquid Temp: 22.1 ℃
Test Date: 11/01/2016

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2

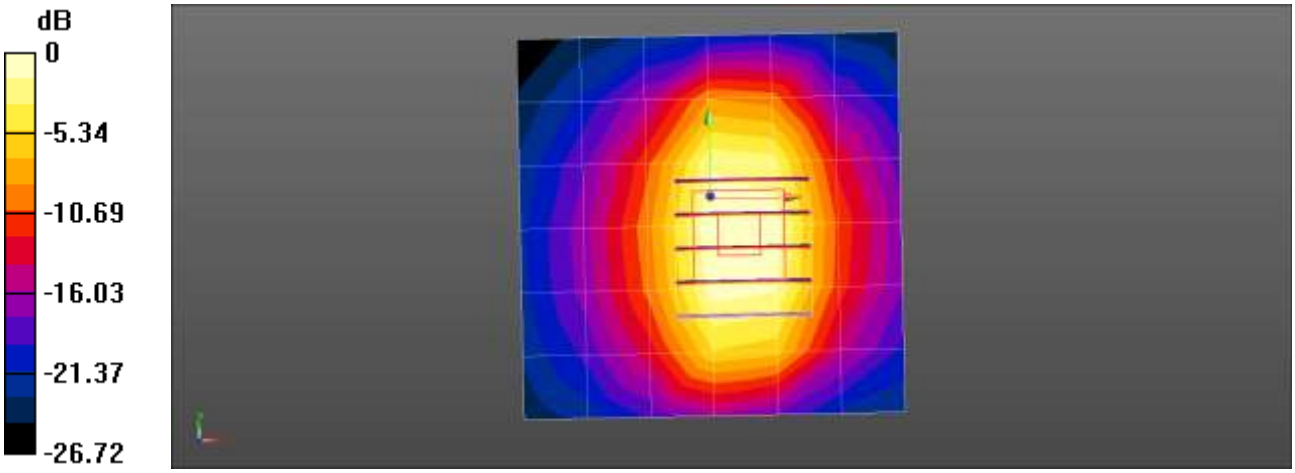
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.503 S/m; ε_r = 55.381; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1605; ConvF(4.55, 4.55, 4.55); Calibrated: 2016-07-29;
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2016-05-11
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80);

Verification Body 1900 MHz/Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.12 W/kg

Verification Body 1900 MHz/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 49.77 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 5.86 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 3.74 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.07 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.14 W/kg



0 dB = 3.12 W/kg = 4.94 dBW/kg

■ Verification Data (2 450 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory:	HCT CO., LTD
Input Power	100 mW (20 dBm)
Liquid Temp:	20.0 ℃
Test Date:	11/21/2016

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2

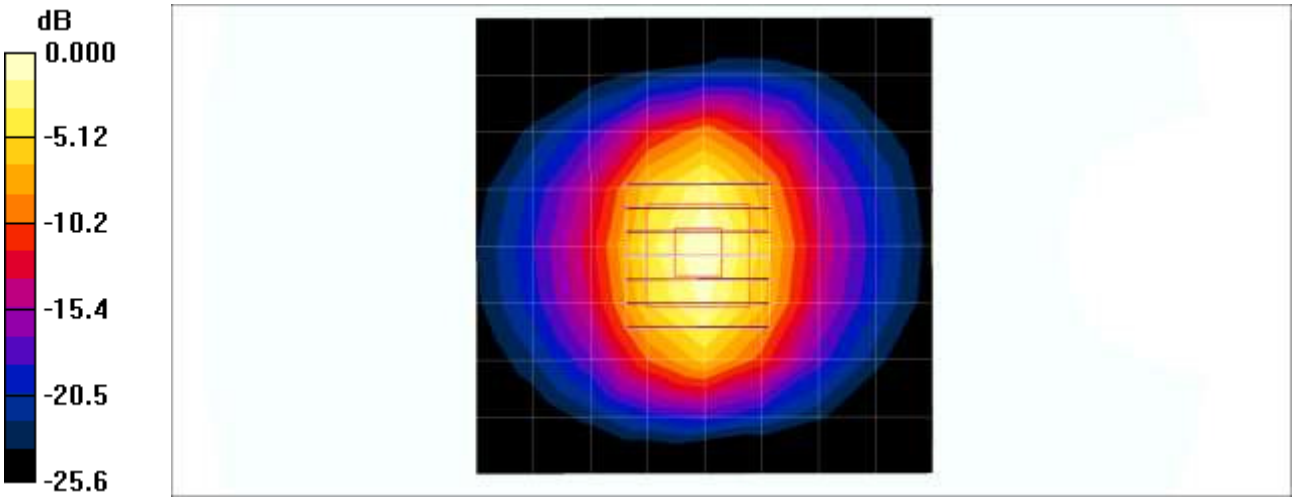
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.81 mho/m; ε_r = 39.5; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(7.54, 7.54, 7.54); Calibrated: 2016-09-28
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn869; Calibrated: 2016-09-27
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

2450MHz Head Verification/Area Scan (9x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 7.83 mW/g

2450MHz Head Verification/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 55.6 V/m; Power Drift = -0.041 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 11.3 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 4.92 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 2.16 mW/g
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 7.89 mW/g



0 dB = 7.89mW/g

Verification Data (2 450 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)
Liquid Temp: 20.0 ℃
Test Date: 11/21/2016

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2

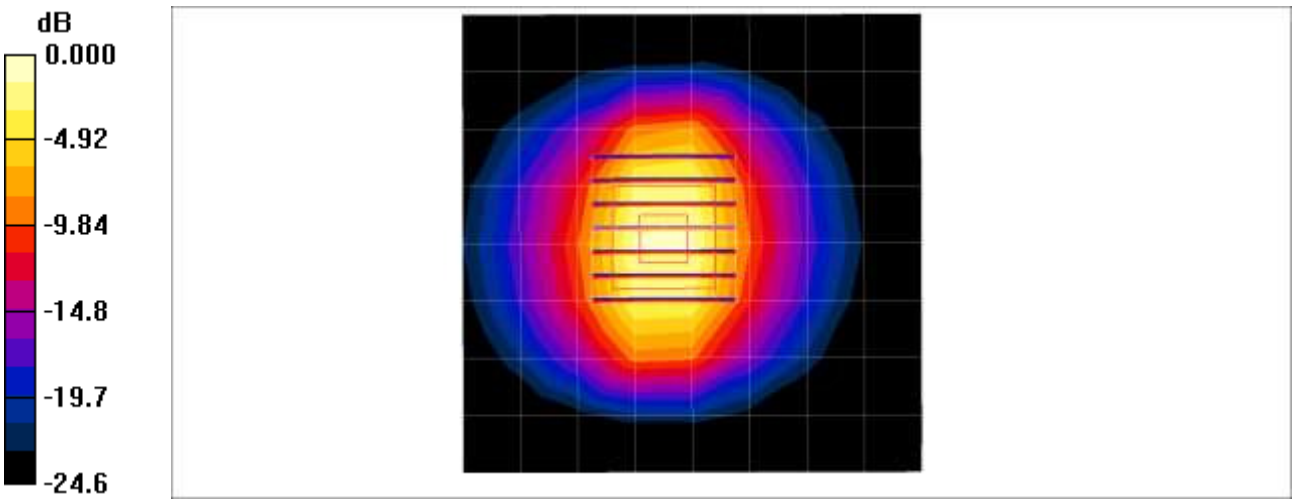
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.91 mho/m; ε_r = 51.7; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(7.69, 7.69, 7.69); Calibrated: 2016-09-28
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn869; Calibrated: 2016-09-27
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

2450MHz Body Verification/Area Scan (9x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 5.69 mW/g

2450MHz Body Verification/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 47.1 V/m; Power Drift = -0.037 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 10.7 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 4.93 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 2.21 mW/g
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 7.71 mW/g



0 dB = 7.71mW/g

■ Verification Data (5.25 GHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD

Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)

Liquid Temp: 19.8 ℃

Test Date: 11/22/2016

DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5000V2

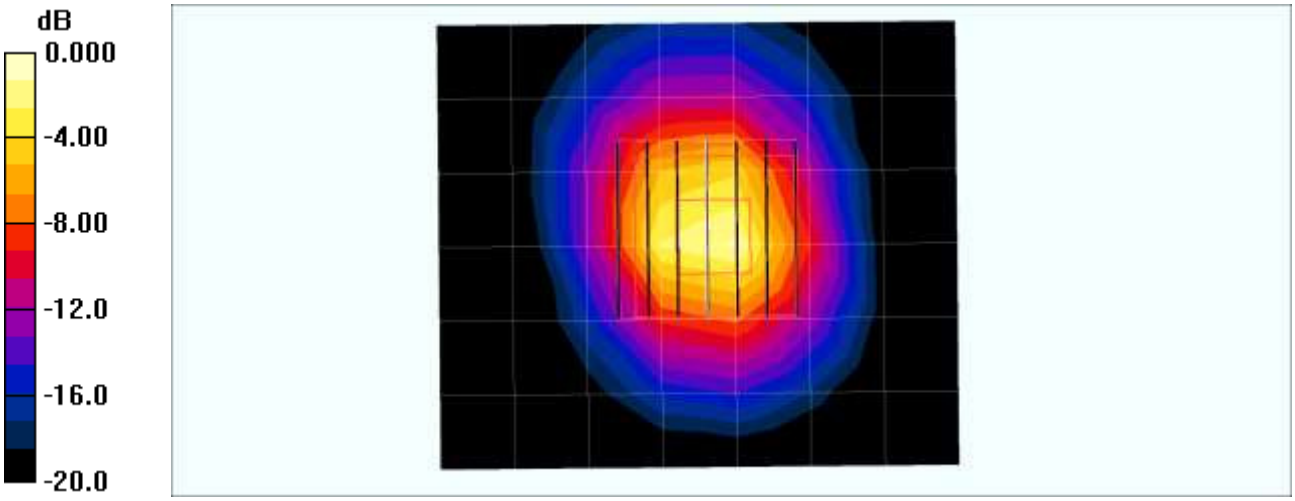
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 5250 MHz; σ = 4.54 mho/m; ε_r = 35.8; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(5.51, 5.51, 5.51); Calibrated: 2016-09-28
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn869; Calibrated: 2016-09-27
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

5250MHz Head Verification/Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 15.8 mW/g

5250MHz Head Verification/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm;
Graded Ratio:1.4
Reference Value = 67.8 V/m; Power Drift = 0.019 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.2 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8.15 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 2.32 mW/g
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.3 mW/g



0 dB = 20.3mW/g

■ Verification Data (5.25 GHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD

Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)

Liquid Temp: 21.4 ℃

Test Date: 11/23/2016

DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5000V2

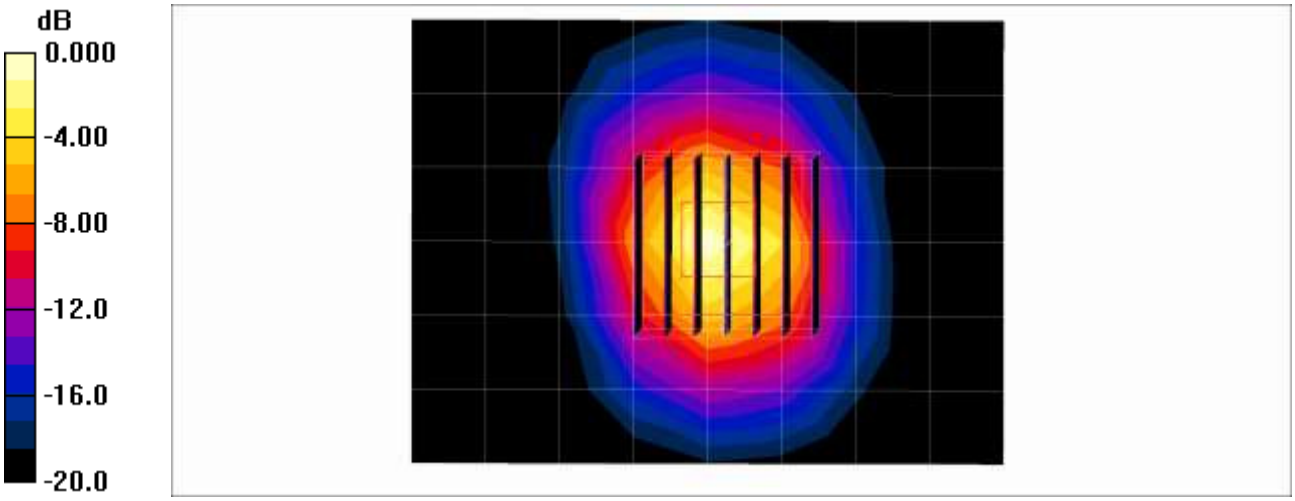
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 5250 MHz; σ = 5.2 mho/m; ε_r = 48.1; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(4.63, 4.63, 4.63); Calibrated: 2016-09-28
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn869; Calibrated: 2016-09-27
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

5250MHz Body Verification/Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.3 mW/g

5250MHz Body Verification/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio:1.4
Reference Value = 68.9 V/m; Power Drift = -0.016 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.8 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.48 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 2.1 mW/g
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.2 mW/g



0 dB = 19.2mW/g

■ Verification Data (5.25 GHz Body)

Test Laboratory:	HCT CO., LTD
Input Power	100 mW (20 dBm)
Liquid Temp:	21.6 ℃
Test Date:	12/16/2016

DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5000V2

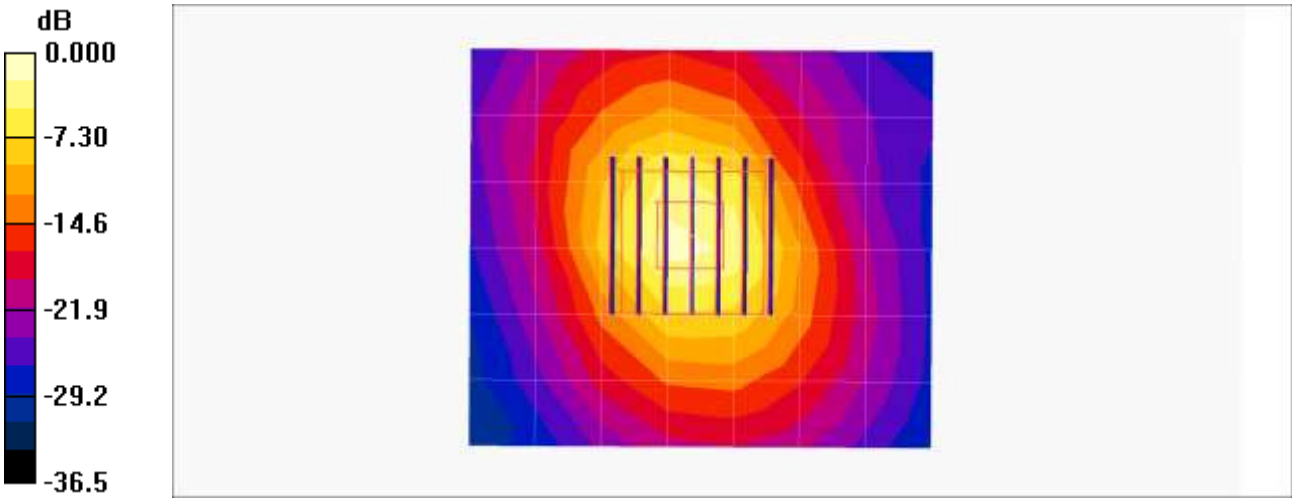
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 5250 MHz; σ = 5.22 mho/m; ε_r = 48.2; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(4.63, 4.63, 4.63); Calibrated: 2016-09-28
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn869; Calibrated: 2016-09-27
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

5250MHz Body Verification/Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.2 mW/g

5250MHz Body Verification/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 62.1 V/m; Power Drift = -0.131 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 31.9 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.14 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 2.01 mW/g
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.6 mW/g



0 dB = 18.6mW/g

■ Verification Data (5.6 GHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD

Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)

Liquid Temp: 19.8 ℃

Test Date: 11/22/2016

DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5000V2

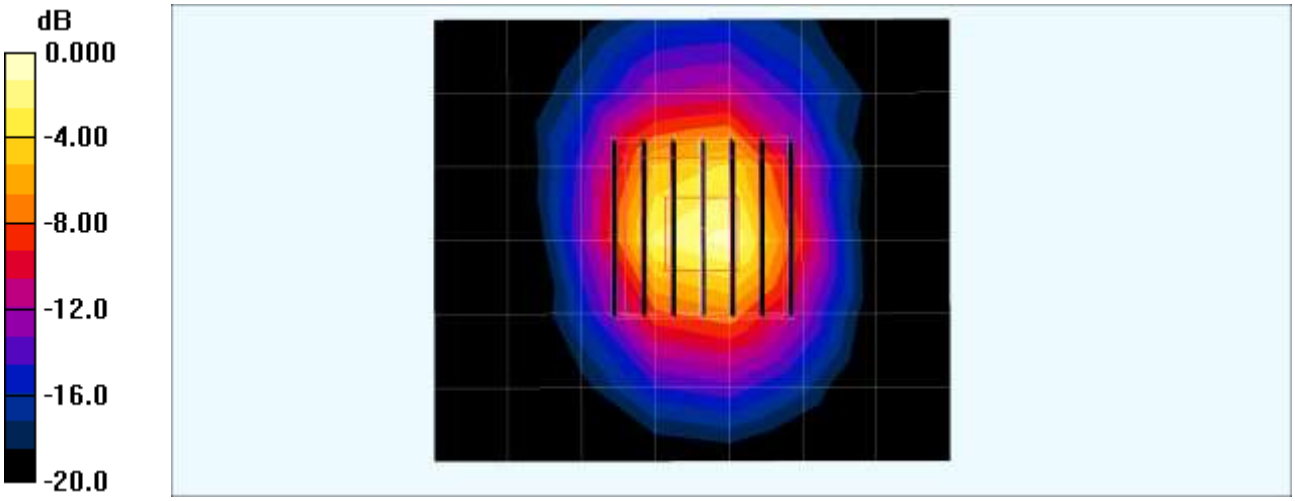
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 5600 MHz; σ = 4.95 mho/m; ε_r = 35.1; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(4.78, 4.78, 4.78); Calibrated: 2016-09-28
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn869; Calibrated: 2016-09-27
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

5600MHz Head Verification/Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.9 mW/g

5600MHz Head Verification/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm;
Graded Ratio:1.4
Reference Value = 70.1 V/m; Power Drift = 0.088 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 34.1 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8.24 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 2.31 mW/g
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 21.3 mW/g



0 dB = 21.3mW/g

■ Verification Data (5.6 GHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD

Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)

Liquid Temp: 21.4 ℃

Test Date: 11/23/2016

DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5000V2

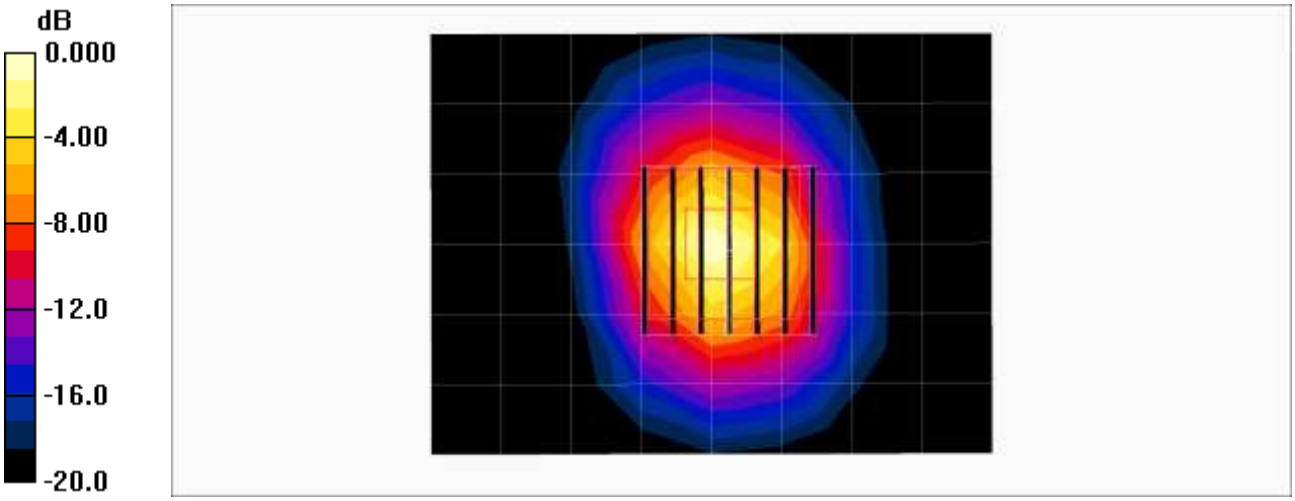
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 5600 MHz; σ = 5.77 mho/m; ε_r = 47.2; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(3.85, 3.85, 3.85); Calibrated: 2016-09-28
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn869; Calibrated: 2016-09-27
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

5600MHz Body Verification/Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.6 mW/g

5600MHz Body Verification/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio:1.4
Reference Value = 71.1 V/m; Power Drift = 0.006 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.3 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8.21 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 2.34 mW/g
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.4 mW/g



0 dB = 20.4mW/g

■ Verification Data (5.6 GHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)
Liquid Temp: 21.6 ℃
Test Date: 12/16/2016

DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5000V2

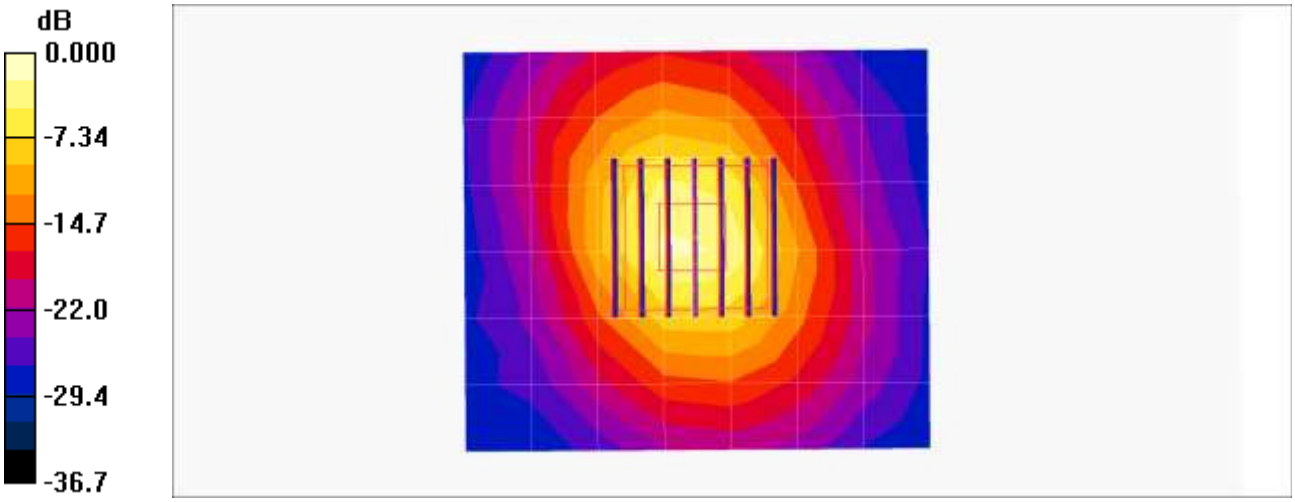
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 5600 MHz; σ = 5.79 mho/m; ε_r = 47.3; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(3.85, 3.85, 3.85); Calibrated: 2016-09-28
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn869; Calibrated: 2016-09-27
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

5600MHz Body Verification/Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.6 mW/g

5600MHz Body Verification/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 63.5 V/m; Power Drift = -0.088 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.1 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8.23 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 2.34 mW/g
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 21.4 mW/g



0 dB = 21.4mW/g

■ Verification Data (5.75 GHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD

Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)

Liquid Temp: 19.8 ℃

Test Date: 11/22/2016

DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5000V2

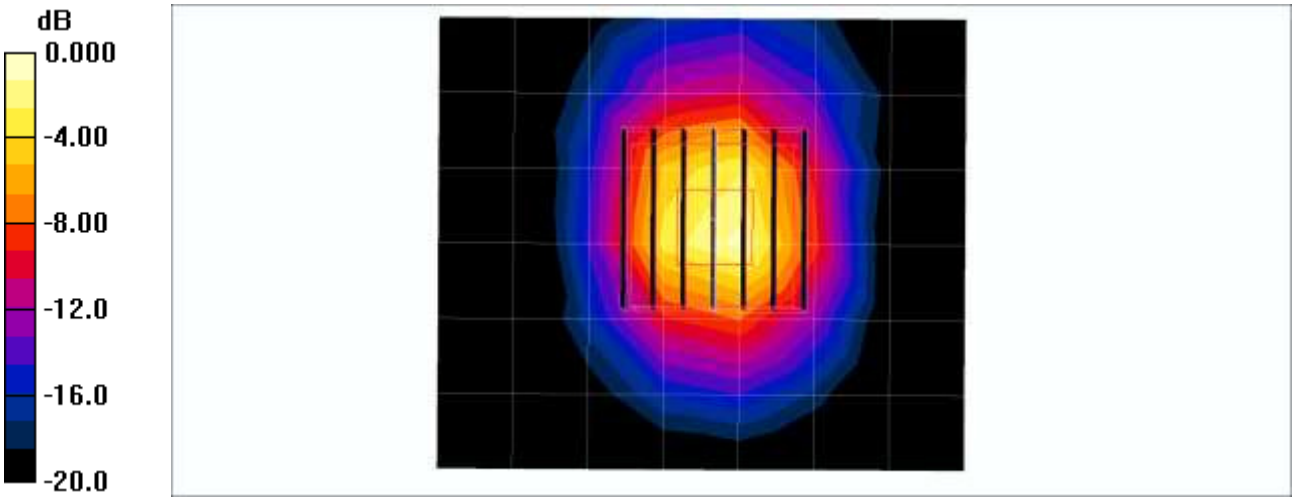
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5750 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 5750 MHz; σ = 5.21 mho/m; ε_r = 34.5; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(5.04, 5.04, 5.04); Calibrated: 2016-09-28
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn869; Calibrated: 2016-09-27
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

5750MHz Head Verification/Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 15.8 mW/g

5750MHz Head Verification/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm;
Graded Ratio:1.4
Reference Value = 60.9 V/m; Power Drift = 0.032 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 31.4 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.46 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 2.08 mW/g
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.4 mW/g



0 dB = 19.4mW/g

■ Verification Data (5.75 GHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD

Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)

Liquid Temp: 21.4 ℃

Test Date: 11/23/2016

DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5000V2

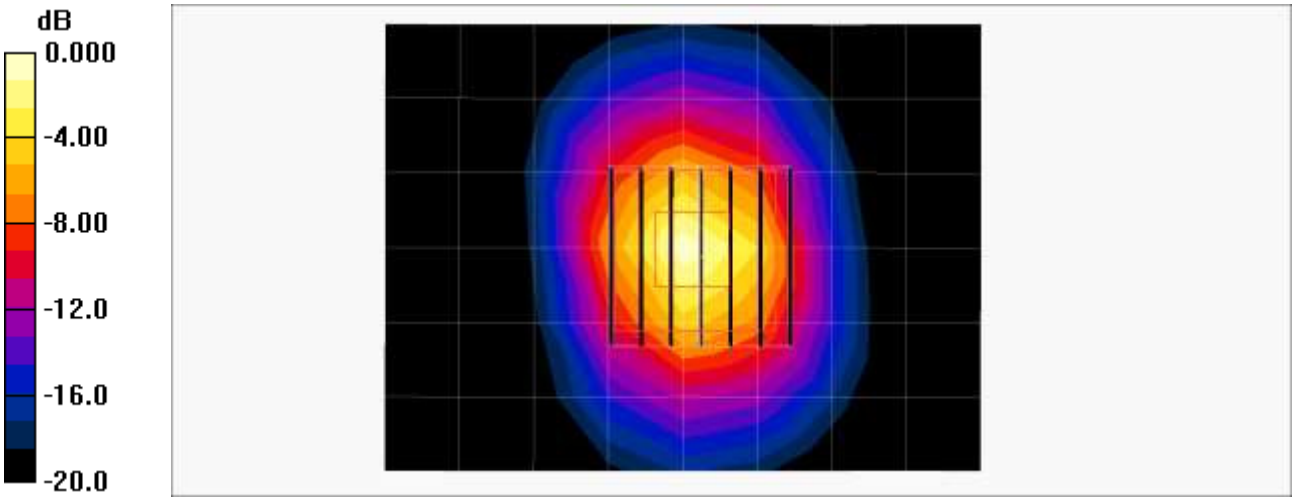
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5750 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: f = 5750 MHz; σ = 6.02 mho/m; ε_r = 46.8; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(4.13, 4.13, 4.13); Calibrated: 2016-09-28
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn869; Calibrated: 2016-09-27
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

5750MHz Body Verification/Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.3 mW/g

5750MHz Body Verification/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio:1.4
Reference Value = 67.4 V/m; Power Drift = -0.004 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.0 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.58 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 2.12 mW/g
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.2 mW/g



0 dB = 20.2mW/g

Attachment 3. – Probe Calibration Data

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **HCT (Dymstec)** Certificate No: **ET3-1605_Jul16**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	ET3DV6 - SN:1605
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6 Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes
Calibration date:	July 29, 2016

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288/02289)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289)	Apr-17
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02293)	Apr-17
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	31-Dec-15 (No. ES3-3013_Dec15)	Dec-16
DAE4	SN: 660	23-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-660_Dec15)	Dec-16
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter E4419B	SN: GB41293874	06-Apr-16 (in house check Jun-16)	In house check: Jun-18
Power sensor E4412A	SN: MY41498087	06-Apr-16 (in house check Jun-16)	In house check: Jun-18
Power sensor E4412A	SN: 000110210	06-Apr-16 (in house check Jun-16)	In house check: Jun-18
RF generator HP 8648C	SN: US3642U01700	04-Aug-99 (in house check Jun-16)	In house check: Jun-18
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Michael Weber	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: July 29, 2016

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Certificate No: ET3-1605_Jul16 Page 1 of 11

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORMx,y,z	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization φ	φ rotation around probe axis
Polarization ϑ	ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., ϑ = 0 is normal to probe axis
Connector Angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *NORMx,y,z:* Assessed for E-field polarization ϑ = 0 (f ≤ 900 MHz in TEM-cell; f > 1800 MHz: R22 waveguide). NORMx,y,z are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORMx,y,z does not affect the E^2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below *ConvF*).
- *NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z * frequency_response* (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of *ConvF*.
- *DCPx,y,z:* DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- *PAR:* PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- *Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z; Dx,y,z; VRx,y,z: A, B, C, D* are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. *VR* is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- *ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters:* Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for f ≤ 800 MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for f > 800 MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to *NORMx,y,z * ConvF* whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for *ConvF*. A frequency dependent *ConvF* is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- *Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)*: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- *Sensor Offset*: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- *Connector Angle*: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the *NORMx* (no uncertainty required).

Probe ET3DV6

SN:1605

Manufactured: July 27, 2001
Calibrated: July 29, 2016

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ET3DV6 - SN:1605

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ($\mu V/(V/m)^2$)[A]	1.46	1.83	1.55	± 10.1 %
DCP (mV)[B]	100.9	99.5	99.3	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB√μV	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc[E] (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	218.2	±3.8 %
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		232.5	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		210.7	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

[A] The uncertainties of Norm X,Y,Z do not affect the E^2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).
[B] Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.
[E] Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ET3DV6 - SN:1605

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) [C]	Relative Permittivity [F]	Conductivity (S/m) [F]	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha [G]	Depth [G] (mm)	Unc (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	6.96	6.96	6.96	0.32	2.81	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	6.60	6.60	6.60	0.35	2.80	± 12.0 %
900	41.5	0.97	6.50	6.50	6.50	0.31	2.84	± 12.0 %
1450	40.5	1.20	5.64	5.64	5.64	0.48	2.60	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	5.37	5.37	5.37	0.72	2.15	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	5.18	5.18	5.18	0.80	2.08	± 12.0 %
1950	40.0	1.40	5.03	5.03	5.03	0.80	2.10	± 12.0 %
2300	39.5	1.67	4.79	4.79	4.79	0.80	2.05	± 12.0 %

[C] Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

[F] At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

[G] Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ET3DV6 - SN:1605

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) [C]	Relative Permittivity [F]	Conductivity (S/m) [F]	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha [G]	Depth [G] (mm)	Unc (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	6.55	6.55	6.55	0.39	2.28	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	6.42	6.42	6.42	0.42	2.23	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	4.79	4.79	4.79	0.80	2.39	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	4.55	4.55	4.55	0.80	2.46	± 12.0 %

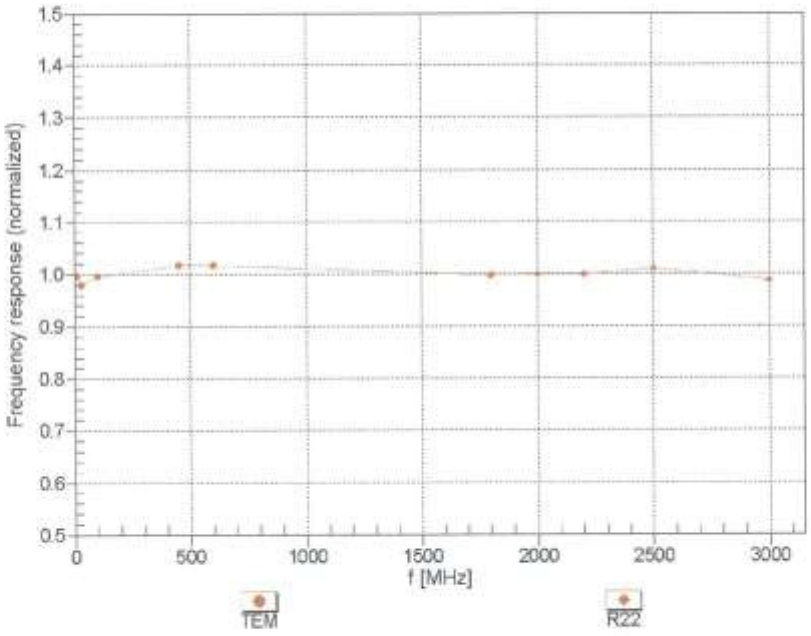
[C] Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

[F] At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

[G] Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

ET3DV6– SN:1605 July 29, 2016

Frequency Response of E-Field
(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



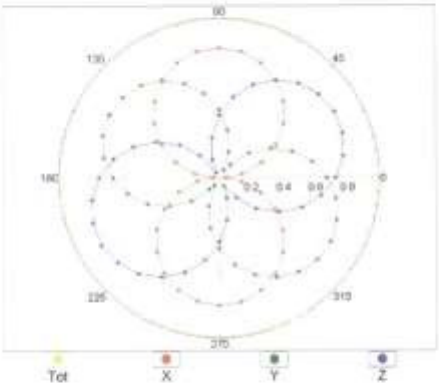
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: ± 6.3% (k=2)

Certificate No: ET3-1605_Jul16 Page 7 of 11

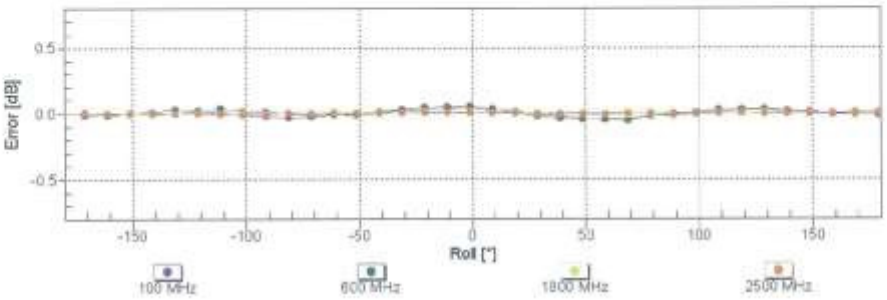
ET3DV6– SN:1605 July 29, 2016

Receiving Pattern (ϕ), ϑ = 0°

f=600 MHz,TEM



f=1800 MHz,R22

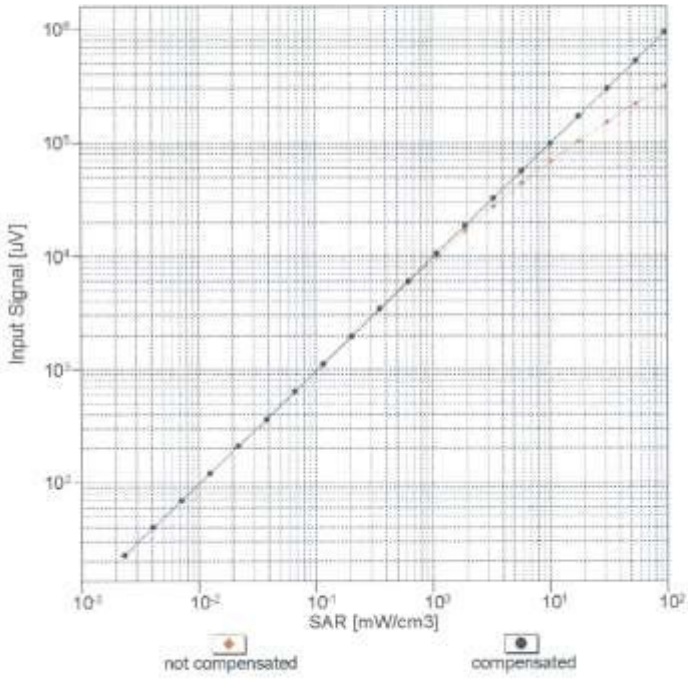


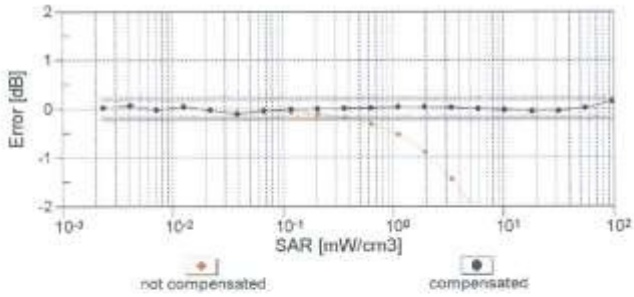
Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: ± 0.5% (k=2)

Certificate No: ET3-1605_Jul16 Page 8 of 11

ET3DV6- SN:1605 July 29, 2016

Dynamic Range f(SAR$_{head}$)
(TEM cell , f_{eval}= 1900 MHz)





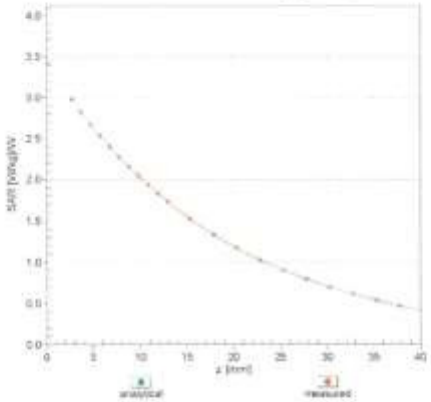
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ± 0.6% (k=2)

Certificate No: ET3-1605_Jul16 Page 9 of 11

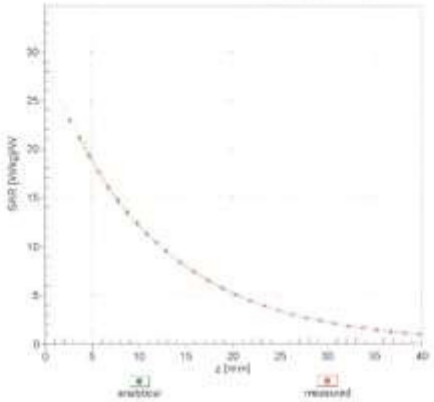
ET3DV6– SN:1605 July 29, 2016

Conversion Factor Assessment

f = 835 MHz,WGLS R9 (H_convF)

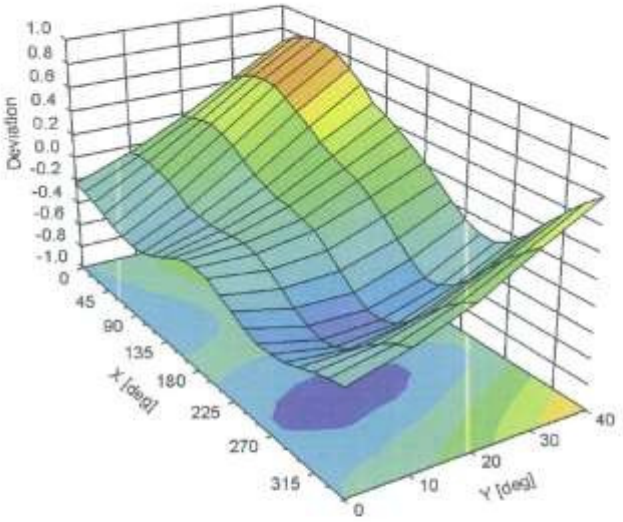


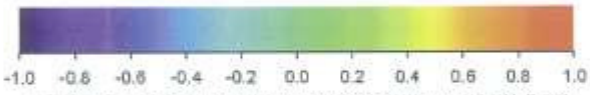
f = 1900 MHz,WGLS R22 (H_convF)



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error (ϕ, ϑ), f = 900 MHz





Uncertainty of Spherical Isotropy Assessment: ± 2.6% (k=2)

Certificate No: ET3-1605_Jul16 Page 10 of 11

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ET3DV6 - SN:1605

Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	58.8
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	10 mm
Tip Diameter	6.8 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	2.7 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	2.7 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	2.7 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	4 mm

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **HCT (Dymstec)** Certificate No: **EX3-3967_Dec15**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	EX3DV4 - SN:3967
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-14.v4, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6 Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes
Calibration date:	December 16, 2015

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128)	Mar-16
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128)	Mar-16
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02129)	Mar-16
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02132)	Mar-16
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02133)	Mar-16
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3013_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4	SN: 660	14-Jan-15 (No. DAE4-660_Jan15)	Jan-16
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Jelon Kastrati	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: December 16, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORMx,y,z	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization φ	φ rotation around probe axis
Polarization ϑ	ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., ϑ = 0 is normal to probe axis
Connector Angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *NORMx,y,z:* Assessed for E-field polarization ϑ = 0 (f ≤ 900 MHz in TEM-cell; f > 1800 MHz: R22 waveguide). NORMx,y,z are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORMx,y,z does not affect the E^2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below *ConvF*).
- *NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z * frequency_response* (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of *ConvF*.
- *DCPx,y,z:* DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- *PAR:* PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- *Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z; Dx,y,z; VRx,y,z: A, B, C, D* are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. *VR* is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- *ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters:* Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for f ≤ 800 MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for f > 800 MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to *NORMx,y,z * ConvF* whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for *ConvF*. A frequency dependent *ConvF* is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- *Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)*: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- *Sensor Offset*: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- *Connector Angle*: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the *NORMx* (no uncertainty required).

Probe EX3DV4

SN:3967

Manufactured: September 30, 2013
Calibrated: December 16, 2015

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3967

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ($\mu V/(V/m)^2$)[A]	0.54	0.38	0.48	± 10.1 %
DCP (mV)[B]	101.3	97.8	101.0	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB√µV	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc[E] (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	145.0	±3.5 %
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		143.7	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		138.2	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

[A] The uncertainties of Norm X,Y,Z do not affect the E^2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).
[B] Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.
[E] Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3967

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) [C]	Relative Permittivity [F]	Conductivity (S/m) [F]	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha [G]	Depth [G] (mm)	Unc (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	10.27	10.27	10.27	0.21	1.39	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	9.87	9.87	9.87	0.20	1.38	± 12.0 %
900	41.5	0.97	9.70	9.70	9.70	0.25	1.15	± 12.0 %
1450	40.5	1.20	8.19	8.19	8.19	0.29	0.92	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	8.39	8.39	8.39	0.25	0.88	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	8.11	8.11	8.11	0.39	0.80	± 12.0 %
1950	40.0	1.40	7.90	7.90	7.90	0.38	0.86	± 12.0 %
2300	39.5	1.67	7.73	7.73	7.73	0.37	0.84	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	7.42	7.42	7.42	0.40	0.80	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	7.17	7.17	7.17	0.41	0.83	± 12.0 %
3500	37.9	2.91	7.69	7.69	7.69	0.94	0.63	± 13.1 %
5200	36.0	4.66	5.37	5.37	5.37	0.35	1.80	± 13.1 %
5300	35.9	4.76	5.04	5.04	5.04	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %
5500	35.6	4.96	4.87	4.87	4.87	0.45	1.80	± 13.1 %
5600	35.5	5.07	4.65	4.65	4.65	0.50	1.80	± 13.1 %
5800	35.3	5.27	4.69	4.69	4.69	0.50	1.80	± 13.1 %

[C] Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

[F] At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

[G] Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3967

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) [C]	Relative Permittivity [F]	Conductivity (S/m) [F]	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha [G]	Depth [G] (mm)	Unc (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	9.92	9.92	9.92	0.22	1.41	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	9.76	9.76	9.76	0.24	1.28	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	8.04	8.04	8.04	0.40	0.85	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	7.95	7.95	7.95	0.35	0.92	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	7.31	7.31	7.31	0.40	0.86	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	7.19	7.19	7.19	0.25	1.05	± 12.0 %
3500	51.3	3.31	6.86	6.86	6.86	0.36	1.14	± 13.1 %
5200	49.0	5.30	4.32	4.32	4.32	0.55	1.90	± 13.1 %
5300	48.9	5.42	4.23	4.23	4.23	0.55	1.90	± 13.1 %
5500	48.6	5.65	3.80	3.80	3.80	0.60	1.90	± 13.1 %
5600	48.5	5.77	3.70	3.70	3.70	0.60	1.90	± 13.1 %
5800	48.2	6.00	3.82	3.82	3.82	0.60	1.90	± 13.1 %

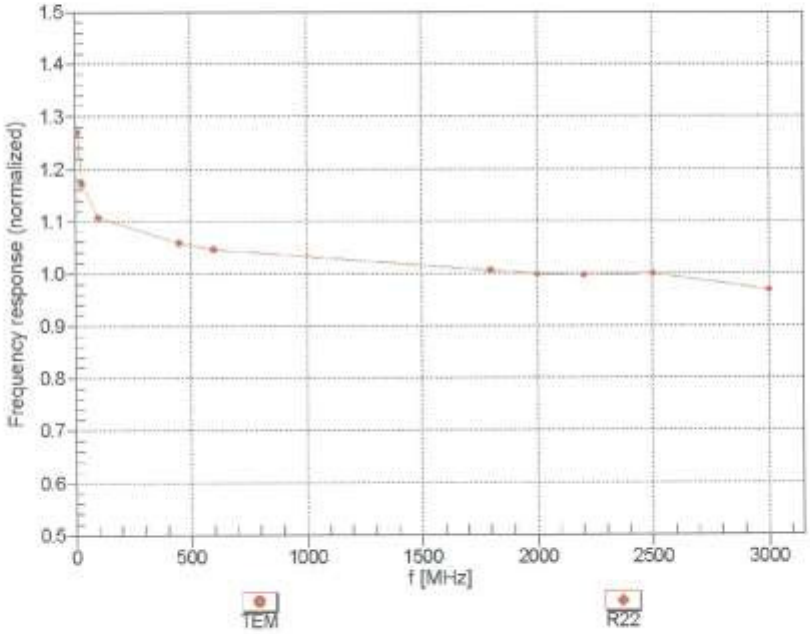
[C] Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

[F] At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

[G] Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

EX3DV4– SN:3967 December 16, 2015

Frequency Response of E-Field
(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



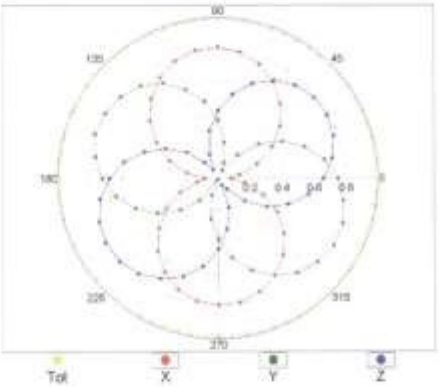
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: ± 6.3% (k=2)

Certificate No: EX3-3967_Dec15 Page 7 of 11

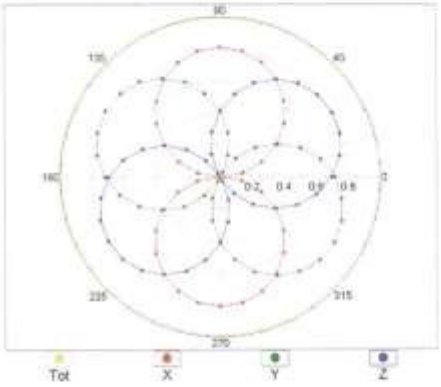
EX3DV4– SN:3967 December 16, 2015

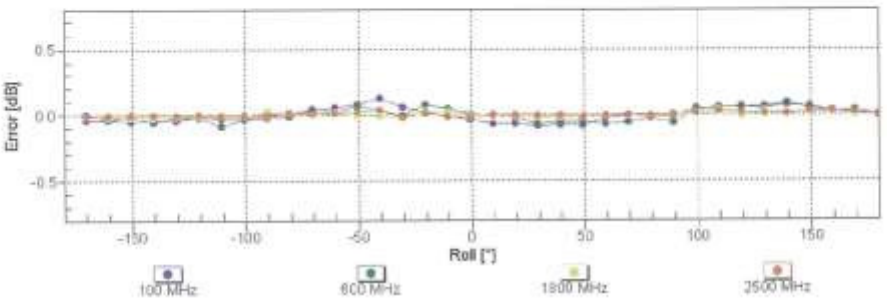
Receiving Pattern (ϕ), ϑ = 0°

f=600 MHz,TEM



f=1800 MHz,R22



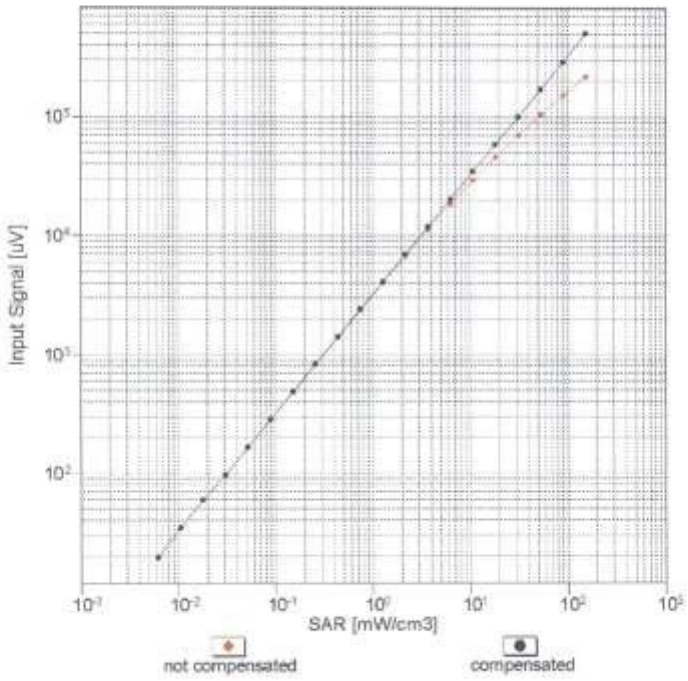


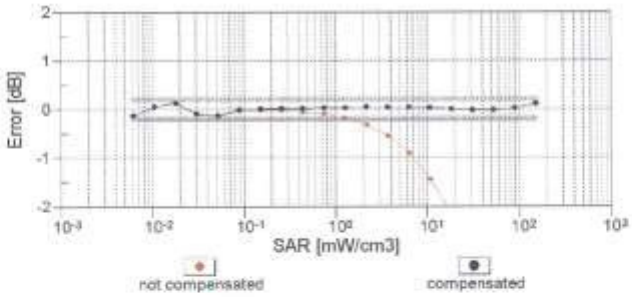
Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: ± 0.5% (k=2)

Certificate No: EX3-3967_Dec15 Page 8 of 11

EX3DV4– SN:3967 December 16, 2015

Dynamic Range f(SAR_{head})
(TEM cell , f_{eval}= 1900 MHz)





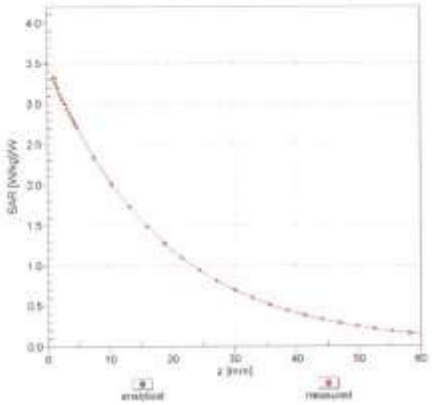
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ± 0.6% (k=2)

Certificate No: EX3-3967_Dec15 Page 9 of 11

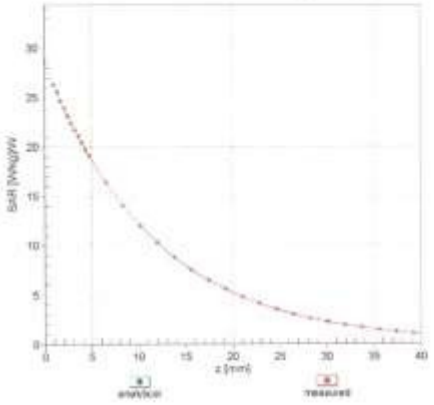
EX3DV4– SN:3967 December 16, 2015

Conversion Factor Assessment

f = 835 MHz,WGLS R9 (H_convF)

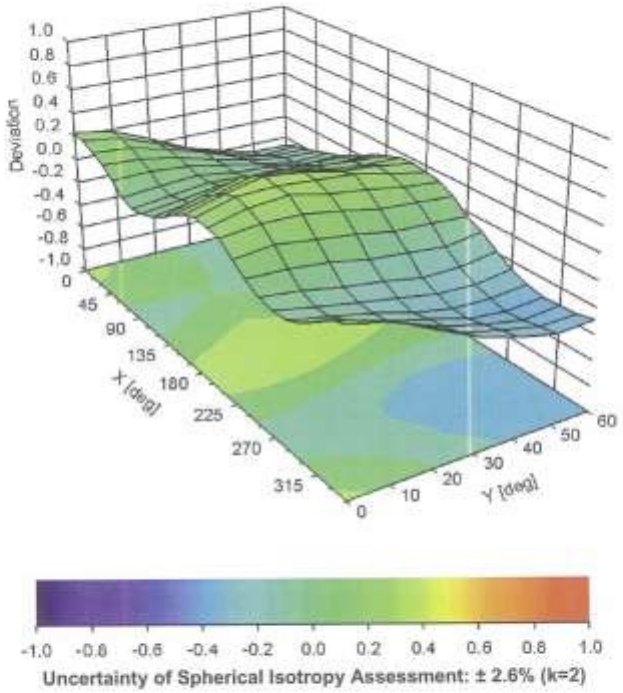


f = 1900 MHz,WGLS R22 (H_convF)



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error (ϕ, ϑ), f = 900 MHz



Uncertainty of Spherical Isotropy Assessment: ± 2.6% (k=2)

Certificate No: EX3-3967_Dec15 Page 10 of 11

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3967

Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-20.6
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	9 mm
Tip Diameter	2.5 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	1 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	1.4 mm

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **HCT (Dymstec)** Certificate No: **EX3-3903_Sep16**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	EX3DV4 - SN:3903
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-12.v9, QA CAL-14.v4, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6 Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes
Calibration date:	September 28, 2016

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288/02289)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289)	Apr-17
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02293)	Apr-17
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	31-Dec-15 (No. ES3-3013_Dec15)	Dec-16
DAE4	SN: 660	23-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-660_Dec15)	Dec-16
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter E4419B	SN: GB41293874	06-Apr-16 (in house check Jun-16)	In house check: Jun-18
Power sensor E4412A	SN: MY41498087	06-Apr-16 (in house check Jun-16)	In house check: Jun-18
Power sensor E4412A	SN: 000110210	06-Apr-16 (in house check Jun-16)	In house check: Jun-18
RF generator HP 8648C	SN: US3642U01700	04-Aug-99 (in house check Jun-16)	In house check: Jun-18
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Michael Weber	Laboratory Technician	M. Weber
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: September 29, 2016

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Certificate No: EX3-3903_Sep16 Page 1 of 11

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORMx,y,z	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization φ	φ rotation around probe axis
Polarization ϑ	ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., ϑ = 0 is normal to probe axis
Connector Angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *NORMx,y,z*: Assessed for E-field polarization ϑ = 0 (f ≤ 900 MHz in TEM-cell; f > 1800 MHz: R22 waveguide). NORMx,y,z are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORMx,y,z does not affect the E^2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below *ConvF*).
- *NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z * frequency_response* (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of *ConvF*.
- *DCPx,y,z*: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- *PAR*: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- *Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z; Dx,y,z; VRx,y,z: A, B, C, D* are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. *VR* is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- *ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters:* Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for f ≤ 800 MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for f > 800 MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to *NORMx,y,z * ConvF* whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for *ConvF*. A frequency dependent *ConvF* is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- *Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)*: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- *Sensor Offset*: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- *Connector Angle*: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the *NORMx* (no uncertainty required).

Probe EX3DV4

SN:3903

Manufactured: September 4, 2012
Calibrated: September 28, 2016

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3903

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ($\mu V/(V/m)^2$)[A]	0.39	0.36	0.53	± 10.1 %
DCP (mV)[B]	102.5	106.2	103.1	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB√µV	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc[E] (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	174.0	±3.5 %
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		184.6	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		194.4	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

[A] The uncertainties of Norm X,Y,Z do not affect the E^2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).
[B] Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.
[E] Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3903

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) [C]	Relative Permittivity [F]	Conductivity (S/m) [F]	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha [G]	Depth [G] (mm)	Unc (k=2)
150	52.3	0.76	13.42	13.42	13.42	0.00	1.00	± 13.3 %
300	45.3	0.87	12.68	12.68	12.68	0.10	1.10	± 13.3 %
450	43.5	0.87	11.00	11.00	11.00	0.20	1.25	± 13.3 %
750	41.9	0.89	11.35	11.35	11.35	0.33	1.14	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	10.72	10.72	10.72	0.51	0.80	± 12.0 %
900	41.5	0.97	10.30	10.30	10.30	0.35	1.01	± 12.0 %
1450	40.5	1.20	8.76	8.76	8.76	0.39	0.80	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	8.75	8.75	8.75	0.28	0.85	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	8.41	8.41	8.41	0.28	0.84	± 12.0 %
1950	40.0	1.40	8.22	8.22	8.22	0.32	0.80	± 12.0 %
2300	39.5	1.67	8.01	8.01	8.01	0.32	0.80	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	7.54	7.54	7.54	0.31	0.84	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	7.42	7.42	7.42	0.31	0.86	± 12.0 %
5250	35.9	4.71	5.51	5.51	5.51	0.35	1.80	± 13.1 %
5600	35.5	5.07	4.78	4.78	4.78	0.45	1.80	± 13.1 %
5750	35.4	5.22	5.04	5.04	5.04	0.45	1.80	± 13.1 %

[C] Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

[F] At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

[G] Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3903

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) [C]	Relative Permittivity [F]	Conductivity (S/m) [F]	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha [G]	Depth [G] (mm)	Unc (k=2)
150	61.9	0.80	13.33	13.33	13.33	0.00	1.00	± 13.3 %
300	58.2	0.92	12.07	12.07	12.07	0.08	1.10	± 13.3 %
450	56.7	0.94	11.95	11.95	11.95	0.10	1.20	± 13.3 %
750	55.5	0.96	10.50	10.50	10.50	0.29	1.13	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	10.42	10.42	10.42	0.55	0.80	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	8.37	8.37	8.37	0.35	0.91	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	8.10	8.10	8.10	0.37	0.80	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	7.69	7.69	7.69	0.33	0.85	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	7.45	7.45	7.45	0.33	0.90	± 12.0 %
5250	48.9	5.36	4.63	4.63	4.63	0.50	1.90	± 13.1 %
5600	48.5	5.77	3.85	3.85	3.85	0.60	1.90	± 13.1 %
5750	48.3	5.94	4.13	4.13	4.13	0.60	1.90	± 13.1 %

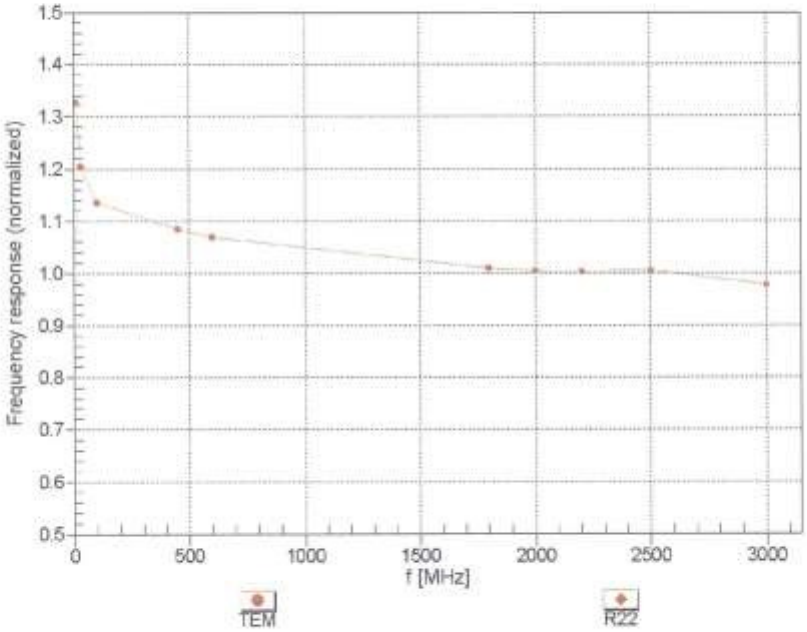
[C] Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

[F] At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

[G] Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

EX3DV4– SN:3903 September 28, 2016

Frequency Response of E-Field
(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: ± 6.3% (k=2)

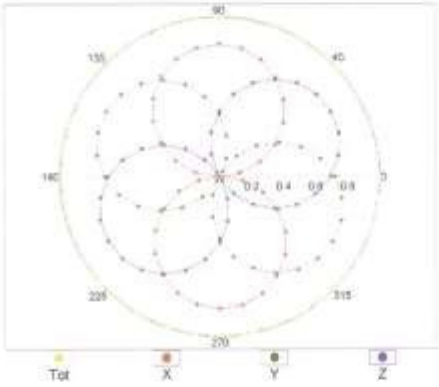
Certificate No: EX3-3903_Sep16 Page 7 of 11

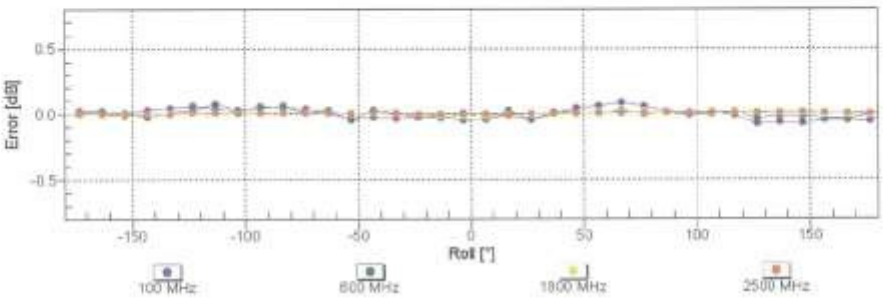
EX3DV4– SN:3903 September 28, 2016

Receiving Pattern (ϕ), ϑ = 0°

f=600 MHz,TEM

f=1800 MHz,R22



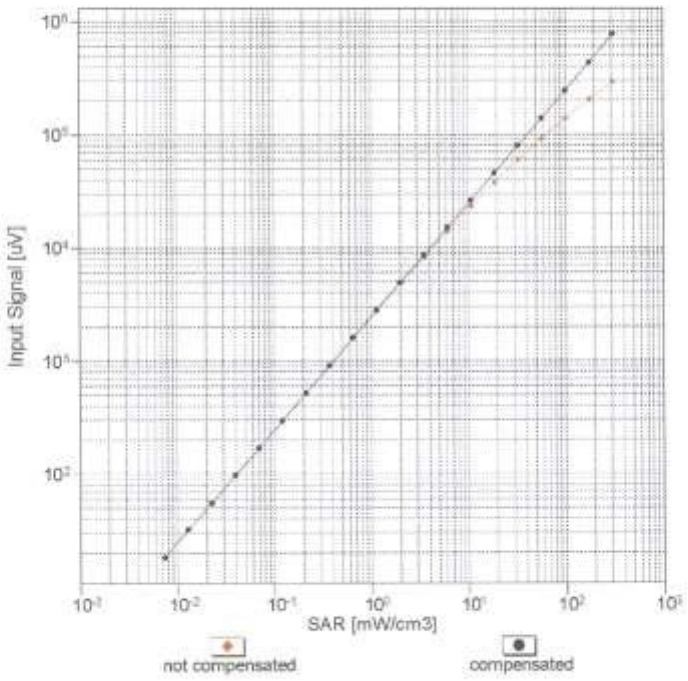


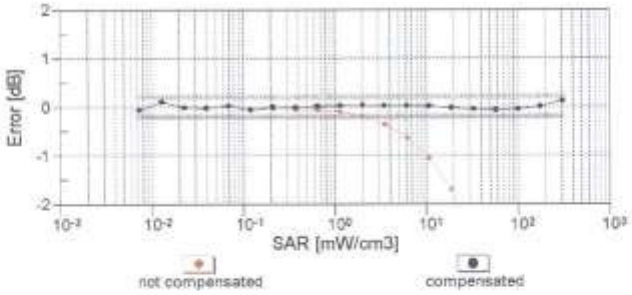
Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: ± 0.5% (k=2)

Certificate No: EX3-3903_Sep16 Page 8 of 11

EX3DV4– SN:3903 September 28, 2016

Dynamic Range f(SAR$_{head}$)
(TEM cell , f_{eval}= 1900 MHz)





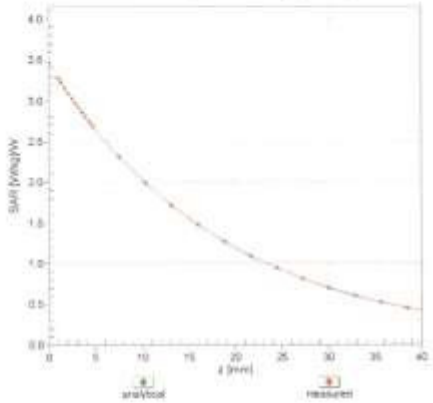
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ± 0.6% (k=2)

Certificate No: EX3-3903_Sep16 Page 9 of 11

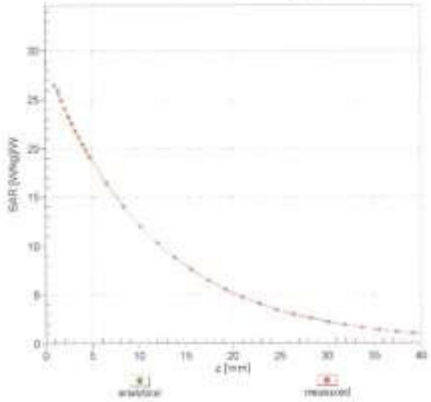
EX3DV4– SN:3903 September 28, 2016

Conversion Factor Assessment

f = 835 MHz,WGLS R9 (H_convF)

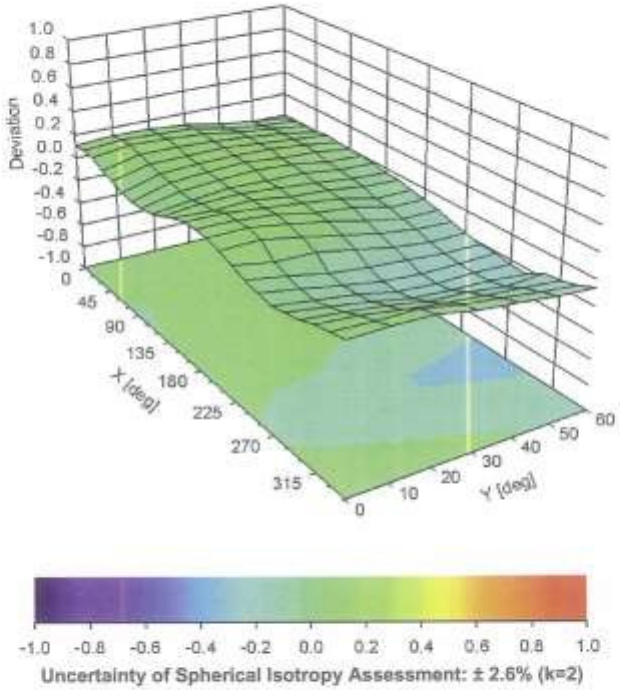


f = 1900 MHz,WGLS R22 (H_convF)



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error (ϕ, ϑ), f = 900 MHz



Uncertainty of Spherical Isotropy Assessment: ± 2.6% (k=2)

Certificate No: EX3-3903_Sep16 Page 10 of 11

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3903

Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-33.3
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	9 mm
Tip Diameter	2.5 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	1 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	1.4 mm

Attachment 4. – Dipole Calibration Data

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client HCT (Dymstec)

Certificate No: D835V2-4d165_Nov15

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D835V2 - SN: 4d165
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	November 24, 2015

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223)	Oct-16
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131)	Mar-16
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134)	Mar-16
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	30-Dec-14 (No. EX3-7349_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4	SN: 601	17-Aug-15 (No. DAE4-601_Aug15)	Aug-16
Secondary Standards	**ID #**	**Check Date (in house)**	**Scheduled Check**
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15)	In house check: Jun-18
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Michael Weber	Laboratory Technician	M. Weber
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: November 24, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Certificate No: D835V2-4d165_Nov15 Page 1 of 8

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	835 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.5	0.90 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	42.6 ± 6 %	0.92 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.29 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**9.06 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.49 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**5.90 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.2	0.97 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	55.6 ± 6 %	0.99 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.40 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**9.47 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.58 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**6.25 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	52.1 Ω - 4.7 jΩ
Return Loss	- 26.0 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	47.8 Ω - 6.8 jΩ
Return Loss	- 22.7 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.440 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	December 28, 2012

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 24.11.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d165

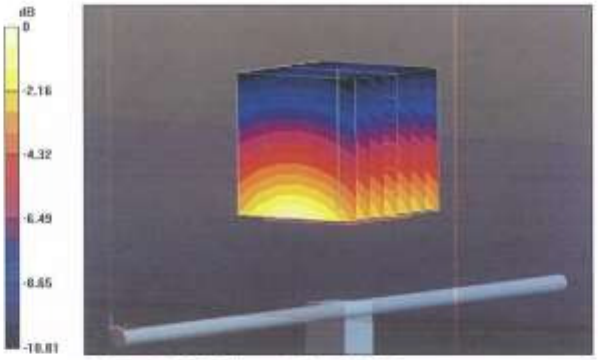
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.92 S/m; ε_r = 42.6; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(9.77, 9.77, 9.77); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 17.08.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

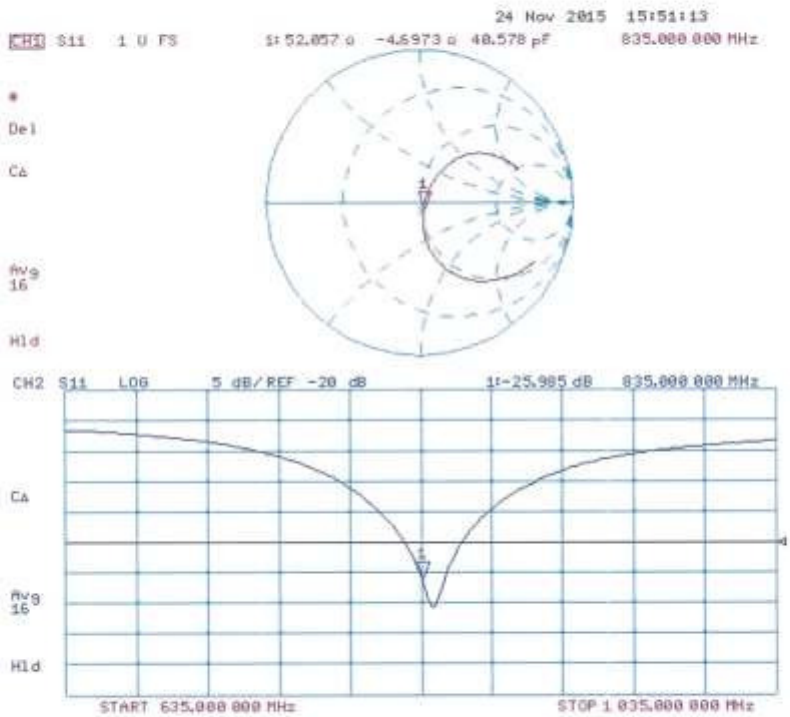
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 60.39 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.40 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.29 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.49 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.03 W/kg



0 dB = 3.03 W/kg = 4.81 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 24.11.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d165

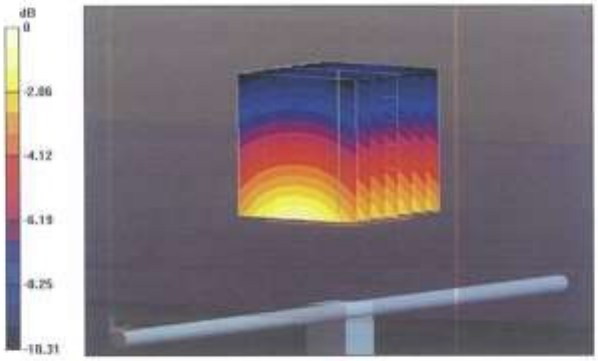
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.99 S/m; ε_r = 55.6; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(9.72, 9.72, 9.72); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 17.08.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

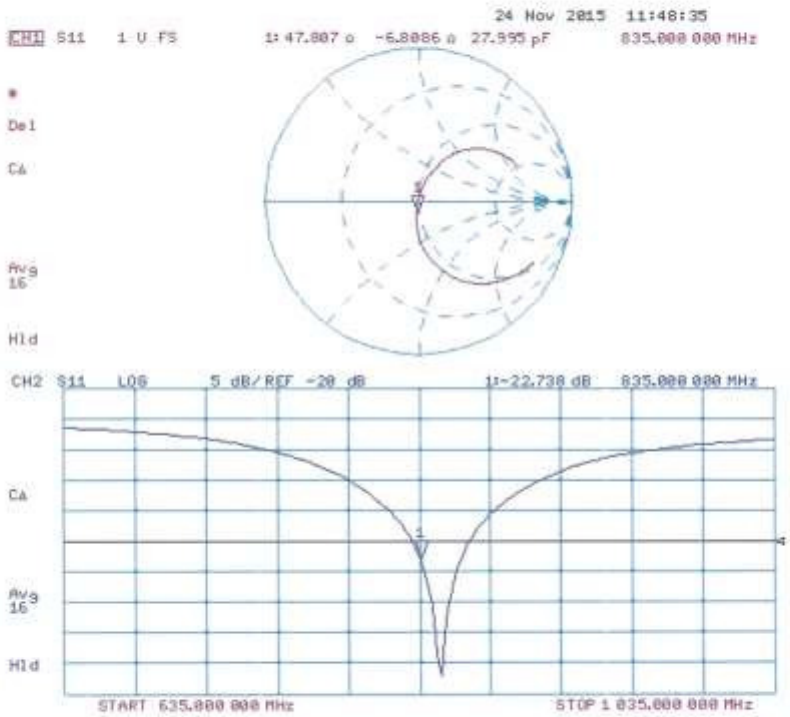
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 61.95 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.54 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.4 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.58 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.17 W/kg



0 dB = 3.17 W/kg = 5.01 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **HCT (Dymstec)** Certificate No: **D1900V2-5d061_Apr16**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D1900V2 - SN: 5d061
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	April 25, 2016

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288/02289)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289)	Apr-17
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292)	Apr-17
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02295)	Apr-17
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	31-Dec-15 (No. EX3-7349_Dec15)	Dec-16
DAE4	SN: 601	30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15)	Dec-16

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223)	In house check: Oct-16
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Michael Weber	Laboratory Technician	M.Weber
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: April 26, 2016

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1900 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.0	1.40 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	40.0 ± 6 %	1.37 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.53 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**38.6 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.01 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**20.2 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.3	1.52 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	52.9 ± 6 %	1.49 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.82 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**39.7 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.20 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**20.9 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	52.5 Ω + 7.7 jΩ
Return Loss	- 22.1 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	47.9 Ω + 8.5 jΩ
Return Loss	- 21.0 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.192 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	December 10, 2004

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 25.04.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d061

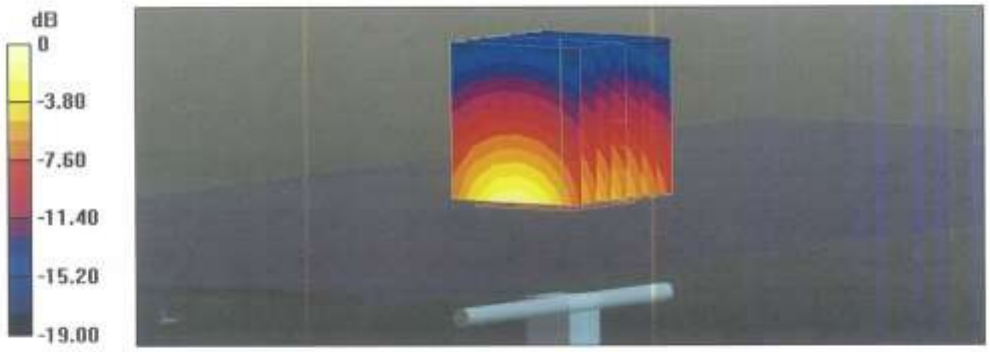
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.37 S/m; ε_r = 40; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.2, 8.2, 8.2); Calibrated: 31.12.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

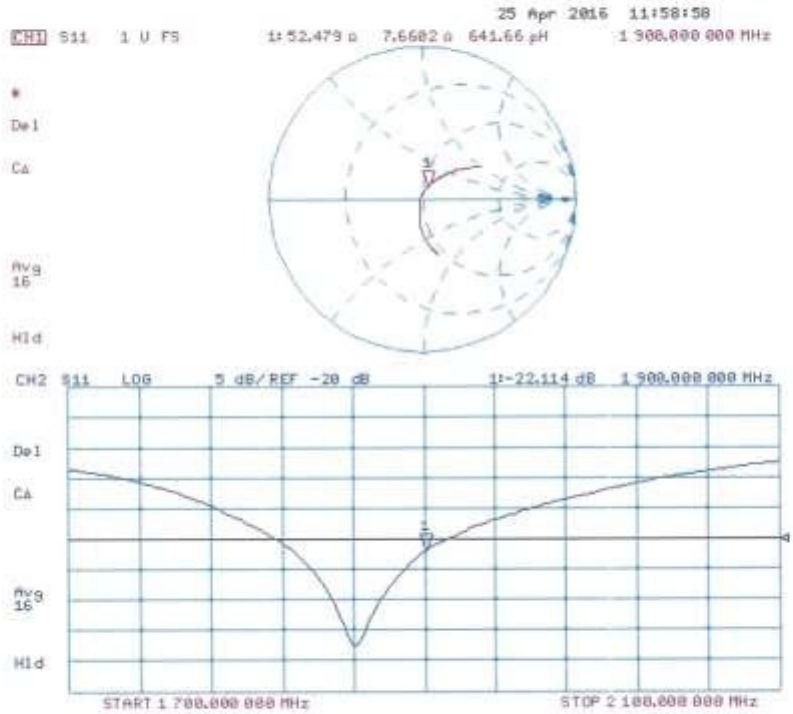
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 107.4 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.2 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.53 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.01 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.5 W/kg



0 dB = 14.5 W/kg = 11.61 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 25.04.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d061

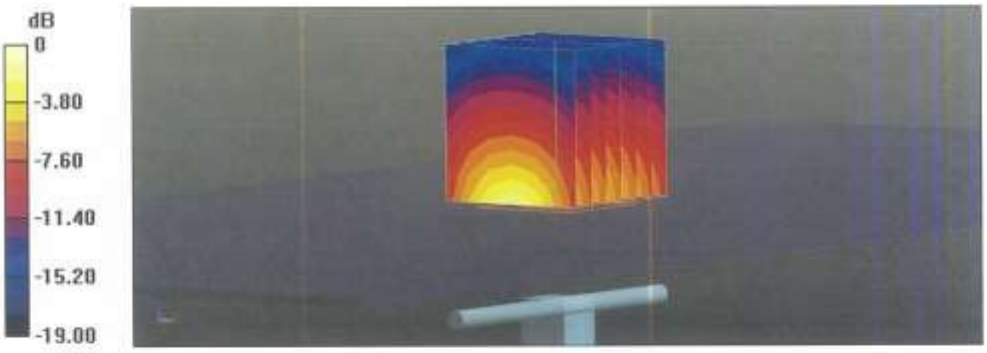
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.49 S/m; ε_r = 52.9; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.03, 8.03, 8.03); Calibrated: 31.12.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

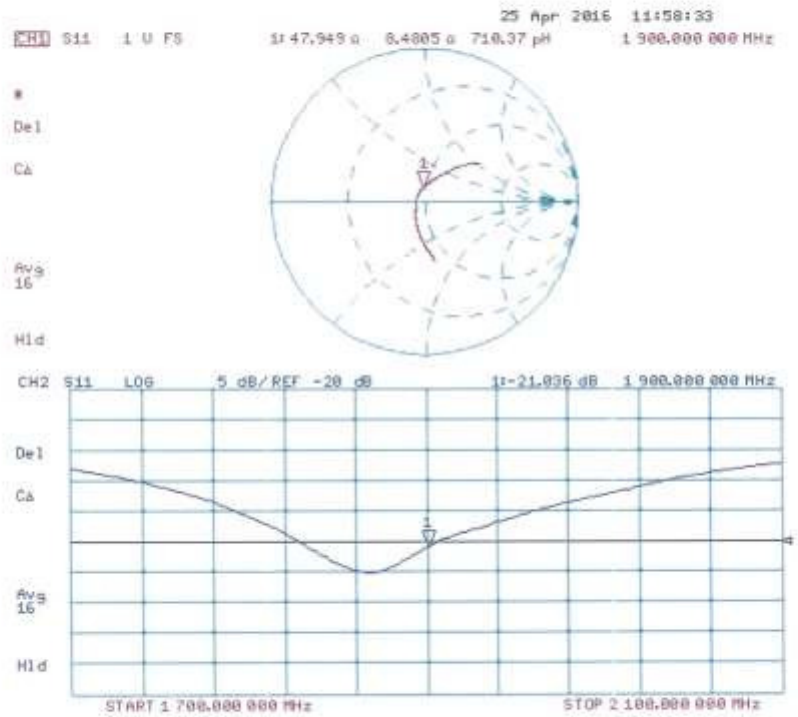
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 104.3 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.3 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.82 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.2 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.9 W/kg



0 dB = 14.9 W/kg = 11.73 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **HCT (Dymstec)** Certificate No: **D2450V2-965_Apr16**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D2450V2 - SN: 965
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	April 19, 2016

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288/02289)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02288)	Apr-17
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	06-Apr-16 (No. 217-02289)	Apr-17
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02292)	Apr-17
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	05-Apr-16 (No. 217-02295)	Apr-17
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	31-Dec-15 (No. EX3-7349_Dec15)	Dec-16
DAE4	SN: 601	30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15)	Dec-16

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	In house check: Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223)	In house check: Oct-16
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Michael Weber	Laboratory Technician	M.Weber
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: April 20, 2016

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2450 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.2	1.80 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	40.0 ± 6 %	1.83 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	12.7 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**50.6 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.89 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**23.5 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.7	1.95 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	52.7 ± 6 %	1.98 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	12.4 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**49.2 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.78 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**23.0 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	54.6 Ω + 3.8 jΩ
Return Loss	- 24.8 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	51.0 Ω + 5.9 jΩ
Return Loss	- 24.5 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.162 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	November 19, 2014

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 19.04.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 965

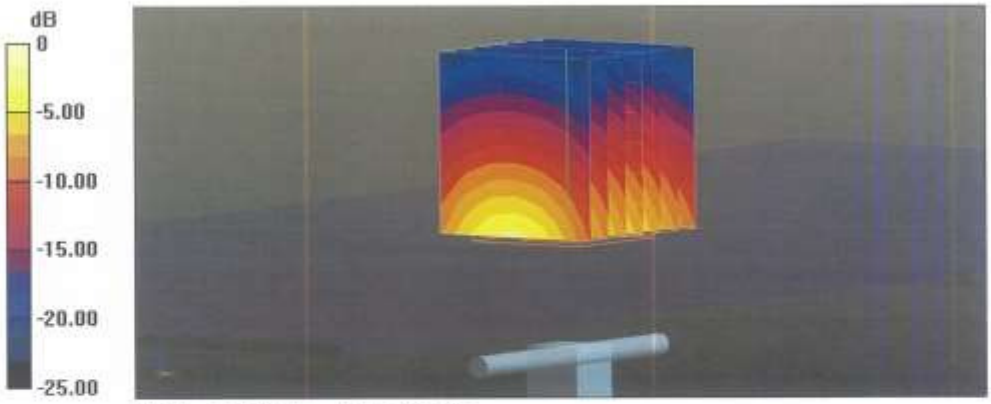
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.83 S/m; ε_r = 40; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.76, 7.76, 7.76); Calibrated: 31.12.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

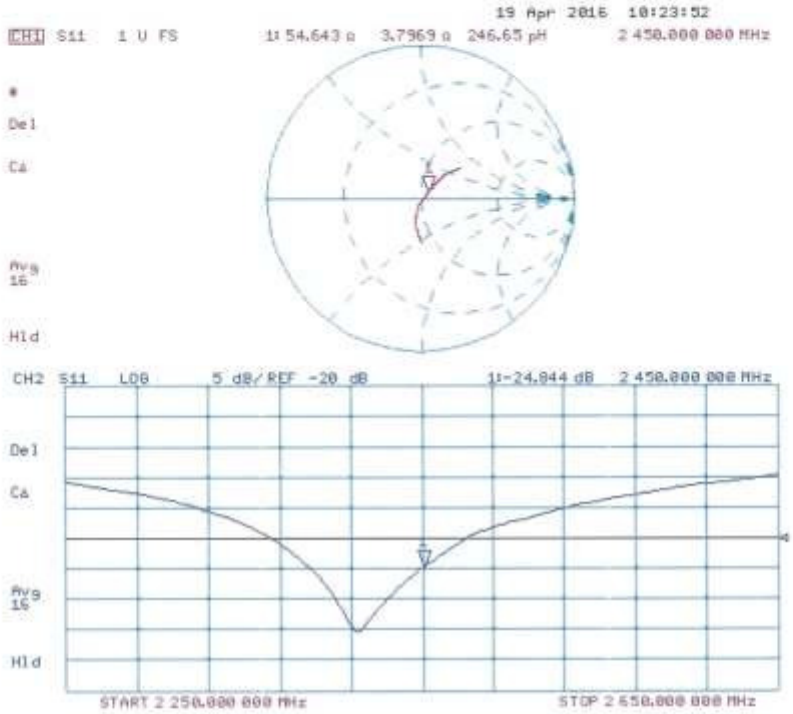
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 112.4 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 25.6 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 12.7 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.89 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.7 W/kg



0 dB = 20.7 W/kg = 13.16 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 19.04.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 965

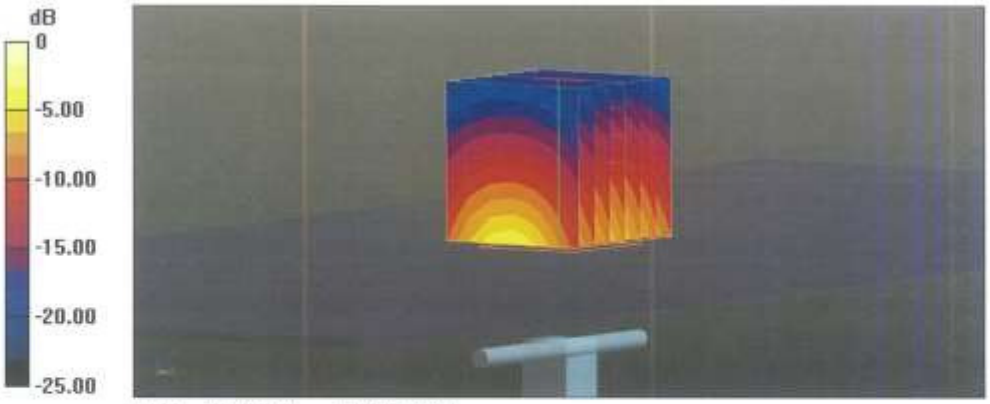
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.98 S/m; ε_r = 52.7; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.79, 7.79, 7.79); Calibrated: 31.12.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

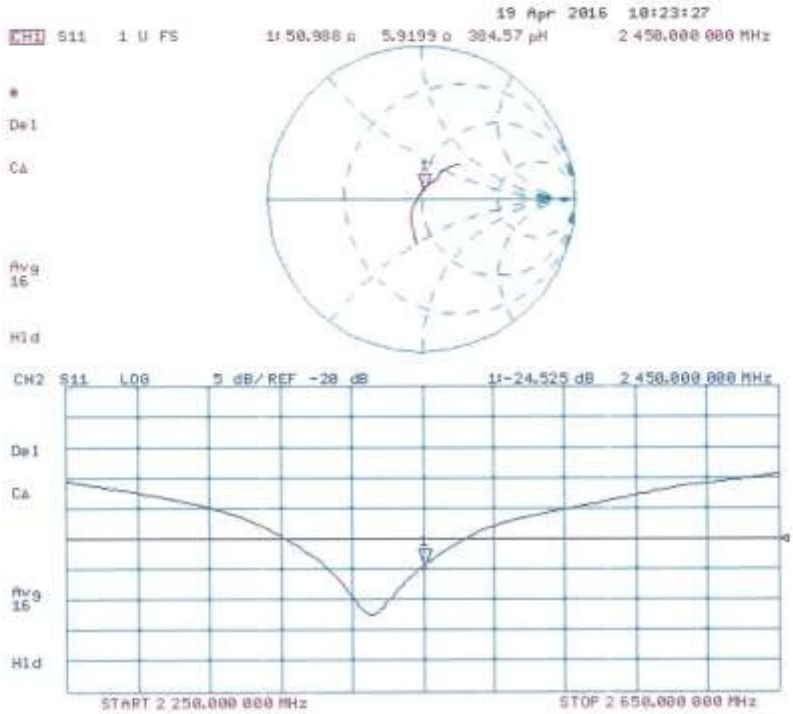
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 104.7 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 24.7 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 12.4 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.78 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.0 W/kg



0 dB = 20.0 W/kg = 13.01 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Certificate No: D2450V2-965_Apr16 Page 8 of 8

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **HCT (Dymstec)**

Certificate No: **D5GHzV2-1107_Jan16**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D5GHzV2 - SN: 1107
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-22.v2 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits between 3-6 GHz
Calibration date:	January 29, 2016

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223)	Oct-16
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131)	Mar-16
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134)	Mar-16
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 3503	31-Dec-15 (No. EX3-3503_Dec15)	Dec-16
DAE4	SN: 601	30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15)	Dec-16

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15)	In house check: Jun-18
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Michael Weber	Laboratory Technician	M.Weber
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: January 29, 2016

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom V5.0	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy = 4.0 mm, dz = 1.4 mm	Graded Ratio = 1.4 (Z direction)
Frequency	5250 MHz ± 1 MHz 5600 MHz ± 1 MHz 5750 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters at 5250 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.9	4.71 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	35.2 ± 6 %	4.55 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5250 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.82 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**77.8 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.24 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**22.2 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)**

Head TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.5	5.07 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.7 ± 6 %	4.90 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.10 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**80.5 W / kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.33 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**23.1 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)**

Head TSL parameters at 5750 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.4	5.22 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.5 ± 6 %	5.05 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5750 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.73 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**76.8 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.21 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**21.9 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters at 5250 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.9	5.36 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	47.0 ± 6 %	5.44 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5250 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.46 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**74.0 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.11 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**20.9 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.5	5.77 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.4 ± 6 %	5.91 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.95 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**78.9 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.24 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**22.2 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters at 5750 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.3	5.94 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.1 ± 6 %	6.12 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5750 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.55 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**74.9 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.12 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**21.0 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5250 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	55.2 Ω - 7.3 jΩ
Return Loss	- 21.5 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	55.9 Ω - 0.2 jΩ
Return Loss	- 25.1 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5750 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	56.8 Ω + 0.7 jΩ
Return Loss	- 23.8 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5250 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.5 Ω - 7.3 jΩ
Return Loss	- 22.4 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	55.3 Ω - 3.9 jΩ
Return Loss	- 24.1 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5750 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	55.2 Ω - 4.4 jΩ
Return Loss	- 23.8 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.196 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	March 11, 2011

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 28.01.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole D5GHzV2; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN: 1107

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 5250 MHz; σ = 4.55 S/m; ε_r = 35.2; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3 , Medium parameters used: f = 5600 MHz; σ = 4.9 S/m; ε_r = 34.7; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3 , Medium parameters used: f = 5750 MHz; σ = 5.05 S/m; ε_r = 34.5; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

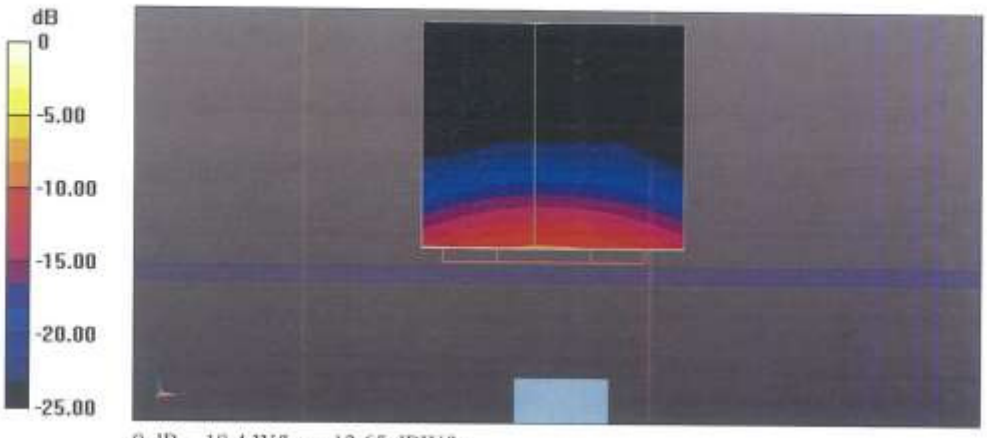
DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(5.53, 5.53, 5.53); Calibrated: 31.12.2015, ConvF(4.99, 4.99, 4.99); Calibrated: 31.12.2015, ConvF(4.95, 4.95, 4.95); Calibrated: 31.12.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5250 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 72.04 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.7 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.82 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.24 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.4 W/kg

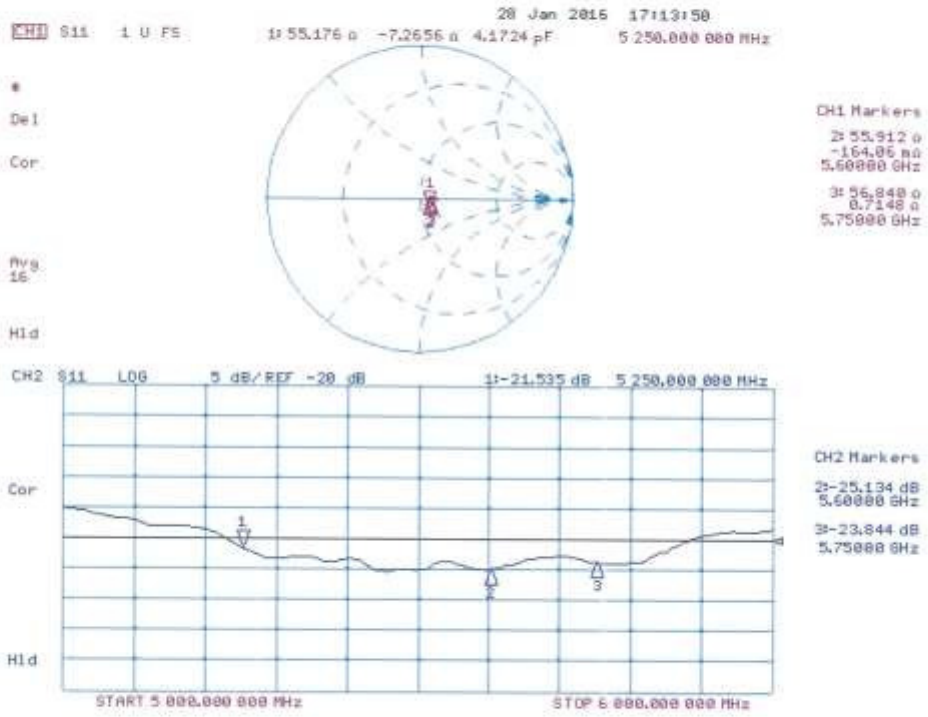
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 71.71 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 31.8 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8.1 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.33 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.4 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5750 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 69.35 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 31.7 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.73 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.21 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.0 W/kg



0 dB = 18.4 W/kg = 12.65 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 29.01.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN: 1107

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 5250 MHz; σ = 5.44 S/m; ε_r = 47; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3 , Medium parameters used: f = 5600 MHz; σ = 5.91 S/m; ε_r = 46.4; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3 , Medium parameters used: f = 5750 MHz; σ = 6.12 S/m; ε_r = 46.1; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

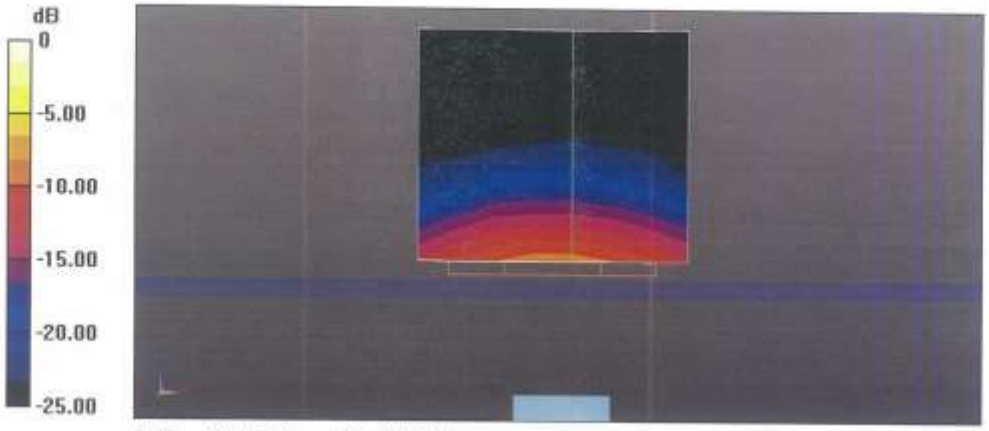
DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(4.85, 4.85, 4.85); Calibrated: 31.12.2015, ConvF(4.35, 4.35, 4.35); Calibrated: 31.12.2015, ConvF(4.3, 4.3, 4.3); Calibrated: 31.12.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5250 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 66.57 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 27.9 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.46 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.11 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.0 W/kg

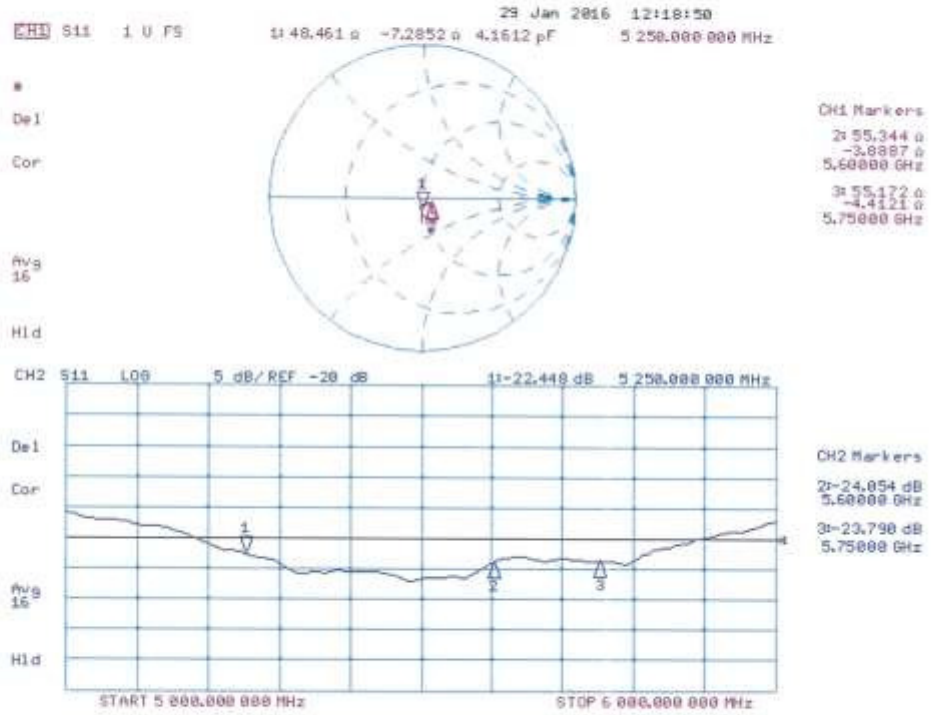
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 67.15 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.5 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.95 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.24 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.8 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5750 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 64.88 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.2 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.55 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.12 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.1 W/kg



0 dB = 18.1 W/kg = 12.58 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Attachment 5. – SAR Tissue Characterization

The brain and muscle mixtures consist of a viscous gel using hydrox-ethyl cellulose (HEC) gelling agent and saline solution (see Table 3.1). Preservation with a bacteriacide is added and visual inspection is made to make sure air bubbles are not trapped during the mixing process. The mixture is calibrated to obtain proper dielectric constant (permittivity) and conductivity of the desired tissue. The mixture characterizations used for the brain and muscle tissue simulating liquids are according to the data by C. Gabriel and G. Hartsgrove.

Ingredients (% by weight)	Frequency (MHz)							
	835		1 900		2 450 – 2 700		5 200 - 5 800	
Tissue Type	Head	Body	Head	Body	Head	Body	Head	Body
Water	40.45	53.06	54.9	70.17	71.88	73.2	65.52	78.66
Salt (NaCl)	1.45	0.94	0.18	0.39	0.16	0.1	0.0	0.0
Sugar	57.0	44.9	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
HEC	1.0	1.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Bactericide	0.1	0.1	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Triton X-100	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	19.97	0.0	17.24	10.67
DGBE	0.0	0.0	44.92	29.44	7.99	26.7	0.0	0.0
Diethylene glycol hexyl ether	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Salt:	99 % Pure Sodium Chloride	Sugar:	98 % Pure Sucrose
Water:	De-ionized, 16M resistivity	HEC:	Hydroxyethyl Cellulose
DGBE:	99 % Di(ethylene glycol) butyl ether,[2-(2-butoxyethoxy) ethanol]		
Triton X-100(ultra pure):	Polyethylene glycol mono[4-(1,1,3,3-tetramethylbutyl)phenyl] ether		

Composition of the Tissue Equivalent Matter

Attachment 6. – SAR SYSTEM VALIDATION

Per FCC KCB 865664 D02v01r02, SAR system validation status should be document to confirm measurement accuracy. The SAR systems (including SAR probes, system components and software versions) used for this device were validated against its performance specifications prior to the SAR measurements. Reference dipoles were used with the required tissue- equivalent media for system validation, according to the procedures outlined in IEEE 1528-2013 and FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04. Since SAR probe calibrations are frequency dependent, each probe calibration point was validated at a frequency within the valid frequency range of the probe calibration point, using the system that normally operates with the probe for routine SAR measurements and according to the required tissue-equivalent media.

A tabulated summary of the system validation status including the validation date(s), measurement frequencies, SAR probes and tissue dielectric parameters has been included.

SAR System No.	Probe	Probe Type	Probe Calibration Point		Dipole	Date	Dielectric Parameters		CW Validation			Modulation Validation		
							Measured Permittivity	Measured Conductivity	Sensitivity	Probe Linearity	Probe Isotropy	MOD. Type	Duty Factor	PAR
4	1605	ET3DV6	Head	835	4d165	08.08.2016	41.7	0.91	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
4	1605	ET3DV6	Head	835	4d165	08.08.2016	41.7	0.91	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
8	3967	EX3DV4	Body	835	4d165	12.30.2015	55.1	0.98	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
8	3967	EX3DV4	Body	835	4d165	12.30.2015	55.1	0.98	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
4	1605	ET3DV6	Head	1900	5d061	08.08.2016	40.3	1.43	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
4	1605	ET3DV6	Head	1900	5d061	08.08.2016	40.3	1.43	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
4	1605	ET3DV6	Body	1900	5d061	08.09.2016	53.5	1.49	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
4	1605	ET3DV6	Body	1900	5d061	08.09.2016	53.5	1.49	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	3903	EX3DV4	Head	2450	965	10.10.2016	39.4	1.82	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
5	3903	EX3DV4	Body	2450	965	10.11.2016	52.5	1.97	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
5	3903	EX3DV4	Head	5250	1107	10.10.2016	36	4.7	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
5	3903	EX3DV4	Body	5250	1107	10.11.2016	48.3	5.4	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
5	3903	EX3DV4	Head	5600	1107	10.10.2016	35.8	5.04	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
5	3903	EX3DV4	Body	5600	1107	10.11.2016	48.7	5.78	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
5	3903	EX3DV4	Head	5750	1107	10.10.2016	35.3	5.25	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
5	3903	EX3DV4	Body	5750	1107	10.11.2016	48.5	5.95	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS

SAR System Validation Summary 1g

Note;

All measurement were performed using probes calibrated for CW signal only. Modulations in the table above represent test configurations for which the measurement system has been validated per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04. SAR system were validated for modulated signals with a periodic duty cycle, such as GMSK, or with a high peak to average ratio (>5 dB), such as OFDM according to KDB 865664 D01v01r04.